

# AGENDA MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS August 12, 2013

www.montgomerytwp.org

Joseph P. Walsh Robert J. Birch Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell

Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager

#### **ACTION MEETING – 8:00 PM**

- 1, Call to Order by Chairman
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Public Comment
- 4. Announcement of Executive Session
- 5. Consider Approval of Minutes of the July 22, 2013 Meeting
- 6. Announcement of Employee Resignations
- 7. Recognition of Fire Department Training Accomplishments
- Consider Authorization to Submit Application for FY2013 Hiring of Firefighters Activity
   SAFER Grant
- 9. Consider Authorization to Advertise for Public Hearing Ordinance #13-275Z Section 230-5
   Definition of Family
- 10. Consider Approval of Construction Escrow Releases
  - A. Release #1Keystone Homebrew LDS#657
  - B. Final Release General Hancock Townhouses LDS#648
  - C. Release #2 Montgomery Pointe Phase III LDS#651P
  - D. Release #2 Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB LDS#651P-IIB
- 11. Consider Authorization to Execute Private Driveway Access Easement Rex Property 104
  Limekiln Pike
- 12. Consider Approval to Purchase Police Vehicles
- 13. Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Police Uniforms
- 14. Consider Authorization for Traffic Engineer Study Proposal No Turn on Red Restriction North Bound Upper State at Horsham Road
- 15. Consider Authorization to Submit Applications Traffic Signal Revisions North Wales Road & Mall Entrance "F" and North Wales Road and Harbob Lane

NOTICE: All Public Meetings of the Board of Supervisors are Videotaped for Rebroadcast on Comcast Channel 22 and Verizon Channel 34.

Board of Supervisors Agenda Monday, August 12, 2013 Page #2

- 16. Consider Payment of Bills
- 17. Other Business
- 18. Adjournment

#### Future Public Hearings/Meetings:

08-14-13 @ 6:45 PM – Autumn Festival 08-14-13 @ 7:30 PM – Park & Recreation Board 08-19-13 @ 7:30 PM – Finance Committee 08-21-13 @ 6:00 PM – Sewer Authority 08-21-13 @ 7:30 PM – Shade Tree Commission 08-26-13 @ 8:00 PM – Board of Supervisors

NOTICE: All Public Meetings of the Board of Supervisors are Videotaped for Rebroadcast on Comcast Channel 22 and Verizon Channel 34.

SUBJECT:

**Public Comment** 

MEETING DATE:

August 12, 2013

ITEM NUMBER:

#3

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX

Information:

Discussion:

Policy:

INITIATED BY:

Lawrence J. Gregan

Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman

#### BACKGROUND:

The Board needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Board needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None:

#### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

None.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

SUBJECT:

Announcement of Executive Session

MEETING DATE:

August 12, 2013

ITEM NUMBER:

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information:

Discussion:

Policy:

INITIATED BY:

Lawrence J. Gregan

Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

#### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

None.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes for July 22, 2013 Meeting

MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ITEM NUMBER:

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information:

Discussion:

Policy:

INITIATED BY:

Lawrence J. Gregan

Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman

#### BACKGROUND:

Just a reminder - Please call Deb Rivas or Shirley Snyder on Monday, August 12, 2013 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

#### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

None.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

None.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.



# MINUTES OF MEETING MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS JULY 22. 2013

Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell called the executive session to order at 7:30 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera and Michael Fox.

Chairman Joseph Walsh was absent. Also in attendance were Lawrence Gregan, Frank Bartle, Esquire, and Bruce Shoupe.

Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell called the action meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Chairman Joseph Walsh was absent. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gregan, Chief J. Scott Bendig, Richard Lesniak, Kevin Costello, Bruce Shoupe, Shannon Drosnock, Ann Shade, Stacy Crandell, Laura Duff, Richard Grier and Deb Rivas.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell called for public comment from the audience. Under public comment, John Burnes of 1231 Turnbury Lane, stated that he moved into the area three weeks ago and on July 10<sup>th</sup>, he visited the Bark Park with his dog. Mr. Burnes said that within minutes of his arrival, his dog was attacked and mauled by a German Shepard. The dog's injuries required surgery. Mr. Burnes stated that he went to the Police Department to file a report and he learned that the offending dog and owners only need to quarantine the dog for 10 days. Mr. Burnes said that rather than just complain about the situation, he wanted to propose a solution for the usage of the Bark Park. Mr. Burnes said that in Bucks County there is a park called Core Creek which requires a membership with a \$20 fee, a requirement that all animals are up to date on their vaccinations and background checks are done on each applicant. Also, access to the park is restricted by swiping a membership card, so therefore the park does not have unlimited access. Supervisor Michael Fox suggested that this proposal be vetted through the Park and Recreation Board. The Park Board should evaluate the proposal and make a recommendation to the Board of Supervisors.



Township Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire reported that the Board met in an executive session earlier in the evening at 7:30 p.m. Mr. Bartle reported that there were two matters of potential litigation discussed, the Cohen Zoning Hearing Board matter and the Allman Zoning Hearing Board matter. Mr. Bartle also reported that these matters are legitimate subjects of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell made a motion to approve the minutes of the July 8, 2013 Board meeting, and Supervisor Michael Fox seconded the motion. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved as submitted.

Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell presented a donation check in the amount of \$9,000 to the Montgomery County Norristown Public Library. Kathy Arnold-Yerger was present to accept the check on behalf of the Montgomery County Norristown Public Library.

Director of Fire Services Rick Lesniak reported that the Village Tavern Restaurant hosted its 4<sup>th</sup> Annual St. Patrick's Day Shock Run in Montgomery Township. The proceeds raised from this year's run were used to purchase and donate automatic external defibulators (AEDs) to local businesses and organizations. On June 27<sup>th</sup>, the Village Tavern presented the F.D.M.T. with a new AED to be placed in service and added to the Department's compliment of AEDs. Resolution #1, made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, recognized the Village Tavern for their donation of an AED to the Fire Department of Montgomery Township.

Police Chief Scott Bendig reported that the Police Department has expanded its Police Bicycle Unit to increase patrols along the 202 Parkway and other Township Park locations. Township residents Mr. and Mrs. Young Moon recently presented the Police Department with a check for \$500.00 for the enhancement of the Police Bicycle Unit. Their generosity will enable the Police Department to fund the purchase of a new bicycle for the unit. Resolution #2 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Chimera and adopted





Minutes of Meeting of July 8, 2013

unanimously, recognized Mr. and Mrs. Young Moon for their donation to the Montgomery Township Police Department.

A public hearing for a Conditional Use, #C-61, for Capital Telecom Acquisition, LLC for a telecommunications facility at 608 Upper State Road was opened at 8:17 p.m. Notes of testimony were taken by Court Reporter Tim Kurek. Christopher Schubert, Esquire, representing the applicant, presented testimony regarding the proposed installation of a new telecommunications facility at the rear portion of the property at 608 Upper State Road. The proposal consists of the construction of a 130 foot antenna support structure and the placement of twelve panel style antennas at the top of the tower. Mr. Schubert presented the testimony of the following witnesses, Scott Von Rein of Capital Telecom Acquisition, LLC, Brian Sidel of Cyber Plan Design, Krup Kolandevelieu, a construction engineer, and Andrew Petersohn, an electrical frequency design engineer. The applicant requested a waiver pertaining to the requirements for landscaping of telecommunication facilities. The public hearing closed at 9:00 p.m. Resolution #3 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, approved the Conditional Use #C-61 for Capital Telecom Acquisition, LLC for a telecommunications facility at 608 Upper State Road.

Planning Director Bruce Shoupe reported that the Township has received an amended preliminary/final land development plan for Bharatiya Temple, located at County Line Road, for an amendment to Phase 1 of the project originally approved in 2002. The proposal includes revisions to the front portion of the main temple building. This will include the removal of the existing stairs and structure at the east side and reconstruction of the stairs in a new configuration. The proposal also includes the removal of the Caretakers Cottage, which has not been constructed and the replacement of this structure with an unenclosed pavilion and breezeway attached to the existing temple. Township staff and consultants have reviewed the plan. Resolution #4, made by made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by





Minutes of Meeting of July 8, 2013

Supervisor Michael Fox and adopted unanimously, approved the amended preliminary/final land development plan for Bharatiya Temple.

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell presented the proposed bid for Residential Leaf and Yard Waste. Ms. Crandell explained that a condition of eligibility for funding under DEP's 904 Recycling Performance Grant Program is that the Township provide a separate collection of leaf and yard waste with disposal at a composting facility. The regulations specifically require that the Township provide for a curbside pick-up of bagged leaf and yard waste at least twice per year in the spring and fall, and provide for a drop-off and disposal of leaf and yard waste at least once per month. The current contract expires on October 30, 2013 and the Township needs to solicit bids for a new contract to start November 1, 2013. Resolution #5, made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Michael Fox and adopted unanimously, authorized the advertisement for bids for Residential Leaf and Yard Waste Collection and Disposal.

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell reported that the Township has been investigating various grant programs to see what possible funding sources are available to support the costs for the amenities proposed for the new Recreation/Community Center. The staff has prepared a grant application for the construction of the accessible playground and spray park at the proposed Recreation/Community Center. The maximum amount of grant funding available for each project will not exceed \$250,000 and requires a 50% local match of the total project cost. The Commonwealth Financing Authority (CFA) requires a non-refundable application fee of \$100. The deadline for the application is July 31, 2013. Resolution #6 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Michael Fox and adopted unanimously, requested the Greenways, Trails, and Recreation Program (GTRP) grant of \$250,000 and designated Lawrence J. Gregan as the official to execute all documents and agreements between Montgomery Township and the CFA.



Finance Director Shannon Drosnock reported that each year the Township's financial statements are reviewed and audited by an independent audit firm for the purposes of meeting State and Federal reporting requirements in accordance with Section 917(d) of the Second Class Township Code. The Township has engaged Maillie, LLP as the Auditor for several years. The current engagement with Maillie expired with the completion of the 2012 audit. It is a good practice and exercise of due diligence for the Township to solicit proposals from various accounting firms on a periodic basis to perform these services. Mrs. Drosnock presented a Request for Proposal to solicit proposals from accounting firms to perform these audit services for the Township, the Fire Department and the Fire Department Relief Association for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013 with a three (3) year option. Resolution #7 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized staff to solicit proposals from accounting firms for the service of auditing.

Finance Director Shannon Drosnock presented the Second Quarter 2013 Budget Report. Ms. Drosnock reported that the Township has received \$8.24M of the general fund revenues budgeted in the second quarter. These revenues were 5.7% higher as compared to revenues received during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2012. In addition, expenditures during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2013 were \$4.78M, which was 1/2% higher than the \$4.76M in expenditures during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2012. Ms. Drosnock reported that overall, expenditures in each department are consistent with the expenditures from the prior year and are 1% below budget as of the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter.

Resolution #8 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, authorized a construction escrow release #1 for Montgomery Pointe Phase III in the amount of \$7,645.



Resolution #9 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, authorized a construction escrow release #1 for Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB in the amount of \$10,270.

Resolution #10 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, authorized a construction escrow release #2 for Montgomery Preserve Phase 1 in the amount of \$37,586.25.

Resolution #11 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, authorized a construction escrow release #2 for Montgomery Knoll Phase IB in the amount of \$98,438.

Resolution #12 made by Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, authorized a construction escrow release #1 for Montgomery Walk Phase IIB in the amount of \$167,619.25.

Vice Chairman Jeffrey McDonnell made a motion to approve the payment of bills.

Supervisor Robert Birch seconded the motion. The payment of bills was unanimously approved as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 9:20 p.m.

SUBJECT: Announce Employee Resignations

MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ITEM NUMBER:

MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION

ACTION XX

Information:

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX

Discussion:

Policy:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan

Township Manager

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Montgomery Township wishes to acknowledge the service of the following employees who have tendered their resignations from their Township positions:

- Laura Duff started working for the Township as an intern with the Department of Fire Services in the fall of 2011, was hired to work in July 2012 as a seasonal Code Enforcement Officer and was hired as the Public Information Coordinator November 16, 2012. Laura Duff has resigned her position in order to pursue her Master's Degree at the University of Pittsburgh. Laura's resignation will be effective August 14, 2013.
- Margaret "Peggy" Steinbacher started working for the Township as a Police Dispatcher Recruit in October 1989 progressing over the years to the top Dispatcher 1 position. Peggy was a certified CLEAN system operator as well as certified for Police dispatch duties by the Association of Public Safety Communication Officials. Peggy's resignation will be effective on August 31st.
- Barbara Friel started working for the Township as a Police Dispatcher in June 2007 progressing over the past 6 years to the top Dispatcher 1 position. Barbara was a certified CLEAN system operator as well as certified by for Police dispatch duties by the Association of Public Safety Communication Officials. Barbara's resignation date was effective August 11, 2013.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

N	a	n	е
1.4	v		┖.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** 

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

RECOMMENDATION:

Acknowledge resignation of Laura Duff, Margaret "Peggy" Steinbacher and Barbara Friel from their positions with Montgomery Township and thank them for their service to the residents of Montgomery Township.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby accept the resignations of Laura Duff, Margaret "Peggy" Steinbacher and Barbara Friel from their positions with Montgomery Township and take this opportunity to thank them for their commitment to public service during their employment at Montgomery Township.

MOTION:	SECOND:			
ROLL CALL:				
Robert J. Birch Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell Joseph P. Walsh	Aye Aye Aye Aye Aye	Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed	Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain	Absent Absent Absent Absent Absent

SUBJECT:

Recognition of Fire Department Training Accomplishments

MEETING DATE:

August 12, 2013

**ITEM NUMBER:** 

#7

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx

Policy:

Discussion:

Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak 141

Director of Fire Services

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Liaison to the

Public Safety Committee

#### **BACKGROUND:**

Volunteer organizations across the United States, including fire departments, are experiencing a decline in the number of people who are willing to volunteer their time. With respect to fire departments, the U.S. Fire Administration Retention and Recruitment for the Volunteer Emergency Services publication suggests that this is a result of many underlying factors including, one of which is the amount of time that new members are required to complete to be certified to participate in emergency responses.

Training time requirements have risen steadily over the years. Until the mid-1960s, new firefighters were given minimal training (usually under 30 hours) before they were allowed to ride fire apparatus. In some cases, members were given a uniform and protective clothing the night they joined and could be seen fighting fires the same night. They learned on the job.

In today's environment, this is not acceptable. Training for both volunteer and career firefighters has grown more formal and comprehensive. National consensus training standards created by fire service committees functioning under the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) have increased both classroom and practical requirements.

The Basic Fire Fighter training now required for new volunteer firefighters is 194 hours long. For volunteers the training is spaced out over seven sections involving classes on weeknights and weekends. Topic covered in the course include training in fire behavior, search and rescue, use of ground ladders, water supply and fire suppression (to name a few) and involve classroom and practical hands on training. A copy of a sample course schedule is attached.

As a result of the effort required by our volunteers, we wanted to recognize the dedicated efforts of six (6) recent volunteers at FDMT who have completed the Basic Fire Fighter training course over the past two

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMP	<u> </u>
---	----------

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors recognize the following Fire Department members for successfully completing the Basic Fire Fighter training:

Peter Chimera Mary Newell Carl Herr Michael Fassnacht Marvin Mosby Adam Webster

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize Peter Chimera, Michael Fassnach, Carl Herr, Mary Newell, Marvin Mosby and Adam Webster for successfully completing the Basic Fire Fighter Certification Training Course.

MOTION:		SECOND:		
ROLL CALL:				
Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Ave	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

#### Basic Fire Academy Programs

Fire Fighter 1 National
Certification (NFPA
1001)

194	Hours	DOH Con-ed Units	0.0 M/T : 0.0 Other
This cou	ırse provides in:	struction to the student in basic	c fire fighting skills necessary

to function as a responding member of a fire department. The following topics will be covered in this program:

<b>Building Construction</b>	Ladders	Search & Rescue
Fire Behavior	Personal Safety Equip.	Vehicle Fires
Fire Extinguisher	Ropes & Knots	Ventilation
Fire Hose & Streams	Safety	Water Supply
Forcible Entry	SCBA	Wildland Fire

This course presented in 7 sections:

	Sections	Cost
1.	Bucks Basic Fire Academy (112 hrs)	\$ 210.00
2.	HazMat Awareness Training [Age 14 and up] (4 hrs)	Included
۷.	HazMat Awareness National Certification Testing (2 hrs)	\$ 25.00
3.	Basic First Aid (4 hrs)	\$ 35.00
4.	Healthcare Provider CPR (8 hrs)	\$ 55.00
	HazMat Operations Training [Age 16 and up] (24 hrs)	Included
5.	HazMat Operational Core Competencies w/ Product Control and PPE Mission Specific Competencies National Certification Testing [Age 16 and up] (12 hrs)	\$ 150.00
6.	Structural Burn Session [Age 18 and up] (16 hrs)	\$ 130.00
7.	Fire Fighter 1 National Certification Testing [18 and up] (12 hrs)	Included

(Cost breakdown is based on Out of County (In State) Emergency Service Providers)

\*\*It is strongly recommended that personnel ages 14 to 17 years old take part in the weekend or daytime courses to avoid missed hours because of Child Labor Laws.\*\*

When pre-registering for this course you will be placed in all the course sections that your age allows you to take part in, unless clearly indicated you are not taking part in a module you are old enough to take part in.

There is a final written exam for everyone in the course. Students over 18 years of age will take the Fire Fighter 1 National Certification Exam. Ages 14 to 17 years old will test for Bucks Basic Fire Academy course.

This course requires published text(s) that is the student responsibility to purchase and bring to class the first night. See below for book information.

Prerequisites:	Age 14 and up	
Required Textbook(s):	IFSTA, Essentials of Fire Fighting 5th Edition	
	AHA, Heartsaver First Aid	
	AHA, BLS for Healthcare Provider (CPR & AED)	and pocket mask
	Jones & Bartlett, Hazardous Materials Awarenes	
Required Equipment:	Turn out gear and SCBA	
	Bucks County / TMP Option Silver or Gold:	\$ 0.00
Cost of Course:	Out of County (In State):	\$ 605.00
	Out of State (Non-PA Municipal Responders):	\$ 1,300.00

Course Meets:	FSC #:	Locations:
January 05, 2013 Saturday 8AM	913.502S	Bucks County PSTC (Sta. 922)
February, 11 2013 Mon/Wed 7PM & Sun 8AM	913.6038	Lower Bucks PSTC (Sta.921)
February 05, 2013 Tue/Thurs 7PM & Sun 8 AM	913.504S	Bucks County PSTC (Sta.922)
June 24, 2013 Mon – thru – Fri 8AM	913.500S	Bucks County PSTC (Sta. 922)
August 12, 2013 Mon/Wed 7PM & Sat 8AM	913.501F	Bucks County PSTC (Sta. 922)
August 12,2013 Mon/Wed 7PM & Sun 8AM	913.603F	Lower Bucks PSTC (Sta.921)
August 20, 2013 Tues/Thurs 7PM & Sun 8AM	913.504F	Bucks County PSTC (Sta. 922)

See a full schedule of the class on one of the following pages.

#### Basic Fire Academy: Spring - Training Center "Saturdays" (922)

	Topics (4 hour modules)	Dates
1	Orientation / Safety / POV Safety	January 5, 2013 8AM
2	Highway Scene Safety / L.Z. Safety	January 5, 2013 1PM
AVELDIC/SHIPS	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	January 12, 2013 8AM
A	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	January 12, 2013 IPM
В	First Aid (AHA)	January 19, 2013 8AM
3	PPE & SCBA	January 19, 2013 1PM
4	SCBA cont.	January 26, 2013 8AM
5	SCBA cont.	January 26, 2013 IPM
6	Building Construction	February 02, 2013 8AM
7	Fire Behavior	February 02, 2013 IPM
8	Ropes & Knots	February 09, 2013 8AM
9	Foreible Entry	February 09, 2013 IPM
10	Fire Extinguishers	February 16, 2013 8AM
ii	Search & Rescue	February 16 2013 IPM
12	Communications	February 23, 2013 8AM
13	Mid-term (written & practical)	February 23, 2013 1PM
C	HazMat Awareness	March 02, 2013 8AM
free out		March 02, 2013 1PM
Table Colored	Weather Make-up Sessions	March 09, 2013 8AM
0.00	Weather Make-up Sessions	March 09, 2013 1PM
D	HazMat Awareness Written Exam	March 16, 2013 8AM
14	Ground Ladder Identification	March 16, 2013 IPM
15	Ground Ladder Operations	March 23, 2013 8AM
16	Ground Ludder Operations Ground Ludder and Aerials Operations	March 23, 2013 PM
17	Ventilation - Horizontal	April 06, 2013 8AM
18	Ventilation - Portical	April 06, 2013 8AM April 06, 2013 1PM
19		April 13, 2013 8AM
	Water Supply Sprinklers Fire Hose Identification	April 13, 2013 8AM April 13, 2013 1PM
20		
21	Fire Hose Loads & Deployment	April 20, 2013 8AM April 20, 2013 1PM
22	Advancing Fire Hose Lines	May 04, 2013 1PM
23	Fire Streams	
24	Wildland Fire Fighter Awareness / Arson Awareness	May 04, 2013 1PM
25	Salvage & Overhaul	May 11, 2013 8AM
26	Fire Control 1	May 11, 2013 IPM
26 27	Fire Control 2	May 18, 2013 8AM
26 27 28	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 8AM June 01, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1)	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 8AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over )
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for the fire Fighter 1 Certification	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over ) n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for the fire Fighter I Certification birthday.	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over ) n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for a will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Mate	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over ) n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 8AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th rials Operations June 08, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for additional statements of the fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be aver 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be aver 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 18AM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 of 6	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 1PM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for additional statement of the fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 1PM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 20, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for ader 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 8AM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 8AM (Full day)  I Certification Testing July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 8AM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over )  n Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 1PM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM (Finit day)  I Certification Testing July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional)	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  In Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  in Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM (field day)  I Certification Testing July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional)	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  In Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be aver 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  in Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM (field day)  I Certification Testing July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be aver 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM July 13, 2013 8AM July 13, 2013 8AM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM Tuesday July 30, 2013 7PM August 03 2013 8AM (Full day)
26 27 28 E E Students u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification birthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	May 18, 2013 8AM May 18, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM June 01, 2013 1PM  or age 18 and over)  in Challenge Testing on or after their 18th  rials Operations  June 08, 2013 8AM June 08, 2013 8AM June 15, 2013 1PM June 15, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 22, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM June 29, 2013 1PM July 13, 2013 8AM (field day)  I Certification Testing July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM

#### Basic Fire Academy: Spring – Tues/Thurs/Sun BCPSTC (922)

	Topics (4 hour modules)	Dates
1	Orientation / Safety / POV Safety	February 05, 2013 7PM
2	Highway Scene Safety / L.Z. Safety	February 07, 2013 7PM
STREET, N	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	February 10, 2013 8AM
A	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	February 10, 2012 IPM
В	First Aid (AHA)	February 12, 2013 7PM
3	PPE & SCBA	February 14, 2013 7PM
4	SCBA cont.	February 17, 2013 8AM
5	SCBA cont.	February 17, 2012 IPM
6	Building Construction	February 19, 2013 7PM
7	Fire Behavior	February 21, 2013 7PM
8	Ropes & Knots	February 24, 2013 8AM
9	Forcible Entry	February 24, 2013 IPM
10	Fire Extinguishers	February 26, 2013 7PM
11	Scarch & Rescuc	February 28, 2013 7PM
12	Communications	March 03, 2013 8 AM
13	Mid-term (written & practical)	March 03, 2013 1 PM
(Carry		March 05, 2013 7PM
C	HazMat Awareness	March 07, 2013 7PM
Serence of	Weather Make-up Sessions Weather Make-up Sessions	March 10, 2013 8AM
OF THE STATE OF	Sycumer Brune-up bessions	March 10, 2013 1PM
	Weather Make-up Sessions	March 12, 2013 7PM
D	HazMat Awareness Written Exam	March 14, 2013 7PM
14	Ground Ladder Identification	March 17, 2013 8AM
15	Ground Ladder Operations	March 17, 2013 8AM
16	Ground Ladder and Aerials Operations	
17	Ventilation - Horizontal	March 19, 2013 7PM
18	Ventilation - Vertical	March 21, 2013 7PM
19	Water Supply Sprinklers	March 24, 2013 8AM
20	Fire Hose Identification	March 24, 2013 IPM
21	Fire Hose Loads & Deployment	March 26, 2013 7PM
22	Advancing Fire Hose Lines	March 28, 2013 7PM
23	Fire Streams	April 02, 2013 7PM
24	Wildland Fire Fighter Awareness / Arson Awareness	April 04, 2013 7PM
25	Salvage & Overhaul	April 07, 2013 8AM
26	Fire Control 1	April 07, 2013 1PM
27	Fire Control 2	April 09, 2013 7PM
		April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM
27 28	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1)	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1)	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM Im for age 18 and over)
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM am for age 18 and over)  Rlienge Testing on or after their I
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions weeks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chablirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials of	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 1PM April 17, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 19, 2013 7PM April 109, 2013 7PM Ap
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chebirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 16, 2013 7PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exameder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials of Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM Im for age 18 and over) Hellenge Testing on or after their 1 Operations April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chublithday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21 2013 8AM
27 28 E (Bu	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitrthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18 and over ) allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 8AM April 21, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Bu	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Cheblerthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18 and over )  fallenge Testing on or after their I  Operations  April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 23, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exameder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Bu	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions weeks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examnder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitrhday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18 and over ) April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examnder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 written Wealther Make-up Sessions	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Buadents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions ucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exaunder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chebirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Written	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions Hecks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examiner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2  Fire Control 3  Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1)  Weather Make-up Sessions  under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examinder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitrithday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations Written  Weather, Make-up Sessions  Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 2013 8AM April 21, 2013 1PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions Hecks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examinder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Certification Course and Proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Certification Chabitridge Course and Certification Chabitridge Course Course and Proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Certification Chabitridge Course Co	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Buildents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  mcks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam ander 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 23, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM May 05, 2013 8AM (Full day)  dification Testing May 14, 2013 7PM May 16, 2013 7PM May 16, 2013 7PM
(Buadents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions nucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 1PM April 28, 2013 1PM May 05, 2013 8AM (Full day)  dification Testing May 14, 2013 7PM May 16, 2013 7PM May 16, 2013 7PM May 16, 2013 7PM May 19, 2013 8AM
27 28 E (Bu adents a	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions necks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examnder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 8AM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 1PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 1PM April 25, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM May 19, 2013 8AM April 28, 2013 1PM May 19, 2013 8AM May 19, 2013 8AM May 19, 2013 8AM May 19, 2013 1PM
(Buadents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy — Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions Hecks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examiner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional)	April 09, 2013 7PM April 11, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 7PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 14, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 1PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 16, 2013 7PM April 18, 2013 7PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 21, 2013 1PM April 22, 2013 1PM April 28, 2013 7PM April 28, 2013 1PM April 29, 2013 1PM May 05, 2013 8AM April 2013 1PM May 14, 2013 7PM May 19, 2013 1PM May 12, 2013 1PM
27 28 E (Bu adents a	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  Mcks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examiner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	April 09, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Bu dents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  mcks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examiner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather, Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Fractical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	April 09, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Bu dents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions Incks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examinder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Fractical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	April 09, 2013 7PM
27 28 E (Budents v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  mcks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written examiner 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitriday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather, Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Fractical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	April 09, 2013 7PM

#### Bucks Basic Fire Academy Spring-Mon/Wed/Sun LBPSTC (921)

opic	s (4 hour modules)	Dates
-	Orientation / Safety / POV Safety	February 11, 2013 7PM
2	Highway Scene Safety / L.Z. Safety	February 13, 2013 7PM
A	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	February 17, 2013 8AM
43000	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	February 17, 2013 1PM
B	First Aid (AHA)	February 18, 2013 7PM
3	PPE & SCBA	February 20, 2013 7PM
4	SCBA cont.	February 24, 2013 8AM
6	SCBA cont.	February 24, 2013 IPM February 25, 2013 7PM
7	Building Construction Fire Behavior	February 27, 2013 7PM
8	Ropes & Knots	March 03, 2013 8AM
9	Forcible Entry	March 03, 2013 IPM
10	Fire Extinguishers	March 04, 2013 7PM
11	Search & Rescue	March 06, 2013 7PM
12	Communications	March 10, 2013 8AM
13	Mid-term (written & practical)	March 10, 2013 1PM
C	HazMat Awareness	March 11, 2013 7 PM
110	Weather Make-up Sessions	March13, 2013 7PM
ESX (A)	Weather Make-up Sessions	March 17, 2013 8AM
1,885	Weather Make-up Sessions	March 17, 2013 IPM
D	HazMat Awareness Written Exam	March 18, 2013 7PM
14	Ground Ladder Identification	March 20, 2013 7PM
15	Ground Ladder Operations	March 24, 2013 8AM
16	Ground Ladder and Aerials Operations	March 24, 2013 1PM
17	Ventilation - Horizontal	March 25, 2013 7 PM
18	Ventilation - Vertical	March 27, 2013 7PM
19	Water Supply Sprinklers	April 01, 2013 7PM
20 21	Fire Hose Identification	April 03, 2013 7PM April 07, 2013 8AM
22	Fire Hose Loads & Deployment Advancing Fire Hose Lines	April 07, 2013 IPM
23	Fire Streams	April 08, 2013 7PM
24	Wildland Fire Fighter Awareness / Arson Awareness	April 10, 2013 7PM
25	Salvage & Overhaul	April 14, 2013 8AM
26	Fire Control I	April 14, 2013 IPM
27	Fire Control 2	April 15, 2013 7PM
28	Fire Control 3	April 17, 2013 7PM
E	Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1)	April 21, 2013 8AM
		April 21, 2013 1PM
	(Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age	e 18 and over )
dents	under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Cha birthday.	allenge Testing on or after their l
	Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (	Operations
	Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6	April 22, 2013 7PM
	Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6	April 24, 2013 7PM
	Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6	April 28, 2013 8 AM
Is.	Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6	April 28, 2013 IPM
	Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	April 29, 2013 7PM
	Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6	May 01, 2013 7PM
G	Hazardous Materials Operations Written	May 05, 2013 8AM
Н	Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	May 19, 2013 8AM
11	Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	(Full day)
	Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert	
	Structural Burn Session	June 03, 2013 7PM
	Structural Burn Session	June 05, 2013 7PM
1	Structural Burn Session	June 09, 2013 8AM June 09, 2013 1PM
1	Array Branch Bra	
	Structural Burn Session	
I J	Practical Skills Review (Optional)	June 10, 2013 7 PM
J	Practical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	
	Practical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	June 10, 2013 7 PM June 23, 2013 8AM
J	Practical Skills Review (Optional)  Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills  Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills  Graduation Ceremony at:	June 10, 2013 7 PM June 23, 2013 8AM (Full day)
J	Practical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	June 10, 2013 7 PM June 23, 2013 8AM

#### **Bucks Basic Fire Academy Summer Daytime Mon-Fri BCPSTC**

	s (4 hour modules)	Dates
1	Orientation / Safety / POV Safety	June 24, 2013 8 AM
2	Highway Scene Safety / L.Z. Safety Healthcare Provider CPK (AHA)	June 24, 2013 I PM June 25, 2013 8 AM
A	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA) Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	June 25, 2013 1 PM
В	First Aid (AHA)	June 26, 2013 8 AM
3	PPE & SCBA	June 26, 2013 1 PM
4	SCBA cont.	June 27, 2013 8 AM
5	SCBA cont.	June 27, 2013 I PM
6	Building Construction	June 28, 2013 8 AM
7	Fire Behavior	June 28, 2013 I PM
8	Ropes & Knots	July 01, 2013 8 AM
9	Forcible Entry	July 01, 2013 1 PM July 02, 2013 8AM
11	Fire Extinguishers Search & Rescue	July 02, 2013 1PM
12	Communications	July 03, 2013 8AM
13	Mid-term (written & practical)	July 03, 2013 IPM
C	HazMat Awareness	July 08, 2013 8AM
0.146	Weather Make-up Sessions:	July 08, 2013 1PM
	Weather Make-up Sessions	July 09, 2013 8AM
	Weather Make-up Sessions	July 09, 2013 IPM
<b>D</b> = p	HazMat Awareness Written Exam	July 10, 2013 8AM
14	Ground Ladder Identification	July 10, 2013 IPM
15 16	Ground Ladder Operations	July 11, 2013 8AM July 11, 2013 IPM
17	Ground Ladder and Aerials Operations	July 12, 2013 8AM
18	Ventilation - Horizontal Ventilation - Vertical	July 12, 2013 1PM
19	Water Supply Sprinklers	July 15, 2013 8AM
20	Fire Hose Identification	July 15,2013 IPM
21	Fire Hose Londs & Deployment	July 16, 2013 8AM
22	Advancing Fire Hose Lines	July 16, 2013 1PM
23	Fire Streams	July 17, 2013 8AM
24	Wildland Fire Fighter Awareness / Arson Awareness	July 17, 2013 1PM
25	Salvage & Overhaul	July 18, 2013 8AM
26	Fire Control 1	July 18, 2013 1PM
26 27	Fire Control 2	July 19, 2013 8AM
26 27 28	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 <b>E</b>	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and unde	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM r, FF-1 written exa
26 27 28 E Buck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and unde for age 18 and over) under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chibirthday.	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM r, FF-1 written exa
26 27 28 E Buck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (See County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SECOUNTY Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations July 23, 2013 8PM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  88 County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up. Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Chazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Departums July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24,2013 8AM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up. Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials County Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up. Sessions As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Continues Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (S. County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribiday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  altenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  88 County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM
euck	Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitrhday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013
euck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up. Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 8 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)
euck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  88 County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 1PM
euck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under for age 18 and over)  ander 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitrhday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 27, 2013 1PM July 28, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 1PM July 20, 2013 1PM
Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up. Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chubirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written  Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert. Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 30, 2013 1PM
Suck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabitribiday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 8AM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  allenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 30, 2013 1PM
Fuck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit thinday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written  Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Department July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 8AM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM
Fuck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under for age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabitribday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written  Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert  Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Deparations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  iffication Testing  July 30, 2013 8PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 8AM
26 27 28 E. Buck dents u	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Rasic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under for age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert.  Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional) Weather Make-up Sessions	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Deparations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM
Fuck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up/Sesslous  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under age 18 and over)  Index 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter 1 Certification Chabit thinday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6  Hazardous Materials Operations Written  Weather Make-up/Sessions  Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert  Structural Burn Session	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Decrations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing  July 30, 2013 8PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 02, 2013
Guck Guck III	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Rasic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  As County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under for age 18 and over)  Inder 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert.  Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional) Weather Make-up Sessions	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  stlenge Testing on or after their 1  Operations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 8AM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 1PM July 30, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM
Fuck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under for age 18 and over)  Index 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the State of the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabit the Fire Fighter I Practical Skills  State of the Fire Fighter I Practical Skills	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Decrations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 02, 2013
Fuck	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions  SE County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under age 18 and over)  Index 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert. Structural Burn Session Structural Practical Skills Review (Optional) Weather Make-up Sessions Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	July 19, 2013 8AM July 19, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM July 22, 2013 1PM  r, FF-1 written exa  Allenge Testing on or after their 1  Decrations  July 23, 2013 8PM July 23, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 24, 2013 1PM July 25, 2013 8AM July 25, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 26, 2013 1PM July 29, 2013 Full day)  Iffication Testing July 30, 2013 8PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM July 31, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 01, 2013 1PM August 02, 2013

#### Basic Fire Academy: Fall - Training Center "M/W/Sat" (922)

	Topics (4 hour modules)	Dates
-	Orientation / Snfety / POV Snfety	August 12, 2013 7PM
2	Highway Scene Safety / L.Z. Safety	August 14, 2013 7PM
A CONTRACTOR	Healthcare Provider CPR (AIIA)	August 17, 2013 8AM
, <b>A</b>	Healthcare Provider CPR (AHA)	August 17, 2013 1PM
В	First Aid (AHA)	August 19, 2013 7PM
3	PPE & SCBA	August 21, 2013 7PM
4	SCBA cont.	August 24, 2013 8AM
5	SCBA cont.	August 24, 2013 1PM
6	Building Construction	August 26, 2013 7PM
7	Fire Behavior	August 28, 2013 7PM
8	Ropes & Knots	August 31, 2013 8AM
9	Forcible Entry	August 31, 2013 1PM
10	Fire Extinguishers	September 04, 2013 7PM
11	Search & Rescue	September 09, 2013 7PM
12	Communications	September 14, 2013 8AM
13	Mid-term (written & practical)	September 14, 2013 I PM
С	HazMat Awareness	September 16, 2013 7PM
	Weather Make-up Sessions	September 18, 2013 7PM
	Weather Make-up Sessions	September 21, 2013 8AM
HS.	Weather Make-up Sessions	September 21, 2013 1PM September 23, 2013 7PM
D 14	HazMat Awareness Written Exam Ground Ladder Identification	September 25, 2013 7PM
15		September 28, 2013 8AM
16	Ground Ladder Operations	September 28, 2013 1PM
17	Ground Ladder and Aerials Operations  Ventilation - Horizontal	September 30, 2013 7PM
18	Ventilation - Profizonial  Ventilation - Vertical	October 02, 2013 7PM
19	Water Supply Sprinklers	October 05, 2013 RAM
20	Fire Hose Identification	October 05, 2013 1PM
21	Fire Hose Loads & Deployment	October 07, 2013 7PM
22	Advancing Fire Hose Lines	October 09, 2013 7PM
23	Fire Streams	October 12, 2013 8AM
24	Wildland Fire Fighter Awareness / Arson Awareness	October 12, 2013 IPM
25	Salvage & Overhaul	October 14, 2013 7PM
26	Fire Control 1	October 16, 2013 7PM
27	Fire Control 2	October 19, 2013 8AM
27 28	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I)	October 19, 2013 8AM
27 28	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 7PM 18 and over)
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 7PM 18 and over)
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Cha	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM 0ctober 23, 2013 IPM et 8 and over) allenge Testing on or after their 18th
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM 0ctober 23, 2013 IPM et 8 and over) allenge Testing on or after their 18th
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM e 18 and over) Allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy - Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials (Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM ella and over) allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Of Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM 18 and over ) Integrations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 7PM e 18 and over)  Allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM ella and ever) allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM
27 28 E	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter 1) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM e18 and over) allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 02, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and ever )  Colober 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 04, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students of	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM 218 and ever ) Allenge Testing on or after their 18th October 26, 2013 1PM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Scisions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and ever )  Colober 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 04, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students of	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM 218 and over) Allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (Full day) Ufication Testing
27 28 E Students of	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM Ballenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM November 09, 2013 8AM (Full day) Iffication Testing November 11, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM e 18 and over ) allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 05, 2013 7PM November 06, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (field day) ticcution Testing November 11, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students of	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Scissions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session Structural Burn Session	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and over )  Allenge Testing on or after their 18th October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (Full day)  Ification Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 13, 2013 7PM November 13, 2013 7PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 1PM October 23, 2013 7PM  218 and ever )  allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (f'ull day)  ification Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 13, 2013 7PM November 13, 2013 7PM November 16, 2013 1PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabitribiday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional)	October 19, 2013 BAM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM Ballenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 BAM October 26, 2013 IPM October 28, 2013 IPM October 28, 2013 IPM October 30, 2013 IPM November 02, 2013 IPM November 02, 2013 IPM November 04, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 10, 2013 IPM November 10, 2013 IPM November 11, 2013 IPM November 11, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 18, 2013 IPM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and over)  allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 06, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (firth day)  ification Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 18, 2013 1PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabitribiday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Practical Skills Review (Optional)	October 19, 2013 BAM October 19, 2013 IPM October 21, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM October 23, 2013 IPM Ballenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 BAM October 26, 2013 IPM October 28, 2013 IPM October 28, 2013 IPM October 30, 2013 IPM November 02, 2013 IPM November 02, 2013 IPM November 04, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 09, 2013 IPM November 10, 2013 IPM November 10, 2013 IPM November 11, 2013 IPM November 11, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 16, 2013 IPM November 18, 2013 IPM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and over)  allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 06, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (firth day)  ification Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 18, 2013 1PM
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 4 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills  Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM Ballenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 06, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (Full day)  Uffication Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 16, 2013 8AM November 16, 2013 1PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 18, 2013 7PM November 23, 2013 8AM (Full day)
27 28 E Students v	Fire Control 2 Fire Control 3 Written Final (Bucks Basic Fire Academy – Fire Fighter I) Weather Make-up Sessions (Bucks County Basic Fire Academy written exam for age 17 and under, FF-1 written exam for age under 18 will take Bucks County Basic Fire Academy Test and have to take the Fire Fighter I Certification Chabirthday.  Students must be over 16 years old to continue with course and proceed to Hazardous Materials Operations 1 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 2 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 3 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 5 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations 6 of 6 Hazardous Materials Operations Written Weather Make-up Sessions Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Hazardous Materials Operations Practical Skills Students must be over 18 years old to continue with course and proceed to SBS and FF-1 National Cert Structural Burn Session Fractical Skills Review (Optional) Fire Fighter 1 Practical Skills	October 19, 2013 8AM October 19, 2013 1PM October 21, 2013 7PM October 23, 2013 7PM  18 and over)  allenge Testing on or after their 18th Operations October 26, 2013 8AM October 26, 2013 1PM October 28, 2013 7PM October 30, 2013 7PM November 02, 2013 8AM November 02, 2013 1PM November 04, 2013 7PM November 06, 2013 7PM November 09, 2013 8AM (firth day)  ification Testing November 11, 2013 7PM November 16, 2013 1PM November 18, 2013 1PM

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Submit Application for a FY2013 Hiring of Firefighters Activity SAFER Grant

**MEETING DATE:** 

August 12, 2013

ITEM NUMBER:

MEETING/AGENDA:

ACTION

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx

Policy: xx Discussion: xx Information:

INITIATED BY: Richard M. Lesniak

Director of Fire Services

BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Liaison to the

Public Safety Committee

BACKGROUND: The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has announced that the FY2013 application period for the SAFER Grants opened on July 29, 2013 and is scheduled to close on August 30, 2013. The approved federal funding for the FY2013 SAFER Grants is \$320 million. The goal of the SAFER grants is to enhance the local fire departments' abilities to comply with staffing, deployment, response, and operational standards established by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), by increasing the number of frontline firefighters and ultimately attain 24-hour staffing, thus assuring that our community has adequate protection from fire and fire-related hazards.

Specifically, the program provides grant funding to assist local fire departments increase staffing to:

- Respond to emergencies whenever they may occur;
- Reduce response time;
- Respond to emergencies with an appropriate number of trained personnel (minimum of four trained personnel to meet OSHA standards).

Ultimately, SAFER grantees should realize more efficient response and a safer incident scene, ensuring that communities have more adequate protection from fire and fire-related hazards.

The "Hiring of Firefighters Activity" grants are awarded to volunteer, combination, and career fire departments and require a three year period of participation. The grants provide funding to pay salaries and associated benefits of newly hired firefighters as follows:

- Elimination of the cost share- There is no prescribed cost share.
- Flexibility in the salary limits-There is no annual salary limits.
- Shortening of the period of performance to two years-The period has been reduced to two years, with the commitment to retain the newly hired firefighters for one year after the completion of the period of performance.

There is no funding request limit for any application or any limit to the number of positions eligible for funding per application. However, applicants requesting large numbers of firefighters must make a strong case for their request.

The priorities for the FY2012 SAFER Grants used to hire new firefighters are:

- The highest consideration for funding is given to departments to rehire laid-off firefighters.
- The second priority will be the retention of firefighters who may face layoffs in the future.

• The third priority will be the hiring of new firefighters of which 15% or \$63 million of the total funding will be allocated \*\*\*\*.

I am proposing the hiring of one (1) full time career firefighter. This position is operational and would be scheduled to work four 10-hour day shifts. The new full time position helps our Department in meeting the NFPA Standard #1720 by utilizing 'recommended best practices'; thereby addressing the specific criteria in obtaining maximum consideration for being awarded a 2013 SAFER Grant.

Beyond the third year of the grant, the Township is not mandated or held financially responsible to continue funding the position. However, the Department of Fire Services would hope that the full time firefighter positions would be permanent after 2014.

Please review the attached documents for a detailed breakdown of the proposal cost analysis.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

#### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

None.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

If the DFS is awarded a 2013 SAFER Grant, the Township would receive \$211.444.00 funding as listed above for the full time position. Under this grant program, the hiring a fourth fulltime firefighter and reducing the number of part-time hours would result in a savings of \$27,500.00.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

Respectfully request the Boards approval to apply for the FY2013 SAFER Grant in the amount of \$211,444.00

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the application for the FY2013 SAFER Grant by the Montgomery Township Department of Fire Services.

MOTION:	SECOND:	——————————————————————————————————————		
ROLL CALL:				
Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Ave	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

# COST ANALYSIS OF DFS PROPOSED STAFFING INCREASE WITH SAFER GRANT 1 NEW FIREFIGHTER POSITION/REDUCED PART TIME

Full Time Fire Fighter				Year 1	Year 2		Year 3	က	>	Year 1 - 3
	ਹ I	Current Cost		cost	cost		cost			Difference
Salary/Wages	↔	Ü	₩	38,480.00 \$	39,442.00		\$ 40,62	40,625.26		
Benefits (Family)	↔	ļį.	<del>()</del>	21,840.24 \$	23,15		\$ 24,53	24,539.69		
Social Security	<del>()</del>	1	s		3,0	3,017.31		3,107.83		
Worker Comp	↔	Y	G		1,60		3,1,6	1,649.39		
Pension	υ	ì	<del>s)</del>	3,078.40 \$	3,15			3,250.02		
Total Projected Cost	s	a	₩ ₩	67,904.65 \$	70,366.67	l		3,172.19	s	211,443.51
Maximum Grant			₩.	(67,904.65) \$	(70,36	_	€9	31:	G	(138,271.32)
Current Staffing - Projected costs			s	θ,			<del>ss</del>	1	G	
Net Cost			⊌ S	<del>⇔</del>		1	\$ 73,17	73,172.19	₩	73,172.19
Part Time Position from 4720 hours to 2960 hours	21104									
Proposed Part Time Staffing	Ĭ									
Salary/Wages	↔	47,774.40	<del>s</del>	49,207.63 \$	50,43	50,437.82	\$ 51,9	51,950.96		
Benefits (Single)	↔		↔				<del>s</del>	7		
Social Security	↔	3,654.74	↔	3,764.38 \$	3,8,	3,858.49		3,974.25		
Worker Comp	↔		₩		2,0			2,109.21		
Pension	↔		↔			ā	€9	,		
Total Projected Cost	ι	53,368.78	s	54,969.85 \$	56,3	56,344.09		58,034.41	₩	169,348.35
Maximum Grant (see Note)			₩	•		1	<del>()</del>	Ŧ	₩	*
Current Part Time Staffing eliminated										
Salary/Wages	↔		₩		(80,4		٣	(82,840.72)		
Social Security	↔		<del>()</del>	_	(6,1	_		(6,337.31)		
Worker Comp	₩	(3,092.94)	₩	(3,185.73) \$	(3,26	(3,265.37)	\$ (3,36	(3,363.33)		
Pension	↔	1000	s	<b>⇔</b>		1	<del>(S)</del>	Ť		
Net Cost Increase(Decrease)	₩	(85,101.57)	₩	(87,654.62) \$	8'68)	(89,845.98)	\$ (92,5	(92,541.36)	↔	(270,041.97)
Total Net Cost								11	69	(27,521.42)
Assumptions: Medical Benefits - Family Coverage										
Wage Increase as per contract 6% Medical Benefit Increase per year Current PT Rate of 15.36/Hour Proposed FT position starting at \$38,480.00	00.00									

Consider Authorization to Advertise Public Hearing - Ordinance #13-275-Z -SUBJECT: Section 230-5 - Definition of Family ITEM NUMBER: MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 **ACTION XX** NONE **WORK SESSION** MEETING/AGENDA: Information: Discussion: Policy: REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh **Bruce Shoupe INITIATED BY:** Director of Planning and Zoning Chairman **BACKGROUND:** Attached is a draft ordinance amending the Zoning Code regarding Section 230-5 - Definition of Family. This draft has been developed by the Township Solicitor and staff. ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** None **BUDGET IMPACT:** None **RECOMMENDATION:** The Board of Supervisors establish September 9, 2013, as the date for a Public Hearing. MOTION/RESOLUTION: The Resolution is attached. SECOND \_\_\_\_\_ MOTION **ROLL CALL:** Absent Opposed Abstain Robert J. Birch Aye

Opposed

Opposed

Opposed

Opposed

Abstain

Abstain

Abstain

Abstain

Absent

Absent

Absent

Absent

**DISTRIBUTION**: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

Candyce Chimera

Joseph P. Walsh

Jeffrey W. McDonnell

Michael J. Fox

Aye

Aye

Aye

Aye

Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday,

September 9, 2013, after 8:00 PM in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to

consider Ordinance #13-275-Z, an ordinance amending the Zoning Code regarding Section 230-5 - Definition of

Family.

Be it further resolved that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said public hearing date and

time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

xc: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

#### **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE #13-<u>475</u>-Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE II [DEFINITIONS] \$230-5 OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE, AS AMENDED, PROVIDING A NEW DEFINITION OF "FAMILY"

ENACTED: \_\_\_\_

#### **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE #13- ~ 75- Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE II [DEFINITIONS] §230-5 OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE, AS AMENDED, PROVIDING A NEW DEFINITION OF "FAMILY"

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has determined that it is in the best interests of the Township to ensure that the definition of "Family" contained in Article II [Definitions] §230-5 of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance, as amended, is in accord with applicable fair housing laws.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** it is hereby **ENACTED** and **ORDAINED** by the Board of Supervisors that the definition of "Family" contained in Article II [Definitions] §230-5 of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance, as amended, shall be amended as follows to ensure the Township meets its obligations applicable fair housing laws:

#### Section 1. AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE II [DEFINITIONS] §230-5.

Article II [Definitions] §230-5 of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance, as amended, shall be amended to provide the following revised definition of "Family":

FAMILY—Any group of individuals living together permanently or long-term, as opposed to transiently or short-term, as the functional equivalent of a family where the residents may share living expenses, chores, eat meals together and are a close group with social, economic and psychological commitments to each other. A family includes, for example, the residents of residential care facilities and group homes for people with disabilities. A family does not include larger institutional group living situations such as student-housing, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, monasteries or nunneries.

Section 2. Severability. The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, sentence, clause, part or provision herein shall be held illegal, invalid or unconstitutional by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such decision of the Court shall not effect or impair the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, parts or provisions of the Ordinance. It is hereby declared to be the intent of the Board that this Ordinance would have been adopted

as if such illegal, invalid or part or provision had not			sentence,	clause,
Section 3. Repealer. All o insofar as they are inconsist	other ordinances ent with this Ord	or resolution linance are h	is or parts ereby repea	thereof led.
Section 4. Effective Date. days after enactment.	This Ordinance	shall becon	ne effective	five (5)
	***			
ORDAINED AND ENACTED Board of Supervisors.	this	day of Au	agust 2013,	by the
	MONTGOMERY BOARD OF SUF			
	JOSEPH P. WAL	SH, Chairper	son	=
[Seal]				
Attested by:				
LAWRENCE J. GREGAN				

Township Manager/Secretary

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #1 - Keystone Homebrew LDS#657 # 10A ITEM NUMBER: MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ACTION XX NONE **WORK SESSION** MEETING/AGENDA: Information: Discussion: Policy: REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Director of Planning and Zoning Document Director of Planning Director Director of Planning Director INITIATED BY: BACKGROUND: Attached is a construction escrow release for Keystone Homebrew, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$534,362.95, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the first escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$22,926.00. The new balance would be \$511,436.95. ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** Approve or not approve the construction escrow release. BUDGET IMPACT: None. **RECOMMENDATION:** That this construction escrow be released. MOTION/RESOLUTION: The Resolution is attached. SECOND MOTION \_\_\_\_\_ ROLL CALL: Abstain Absent Opposed Robert J. Birch Ave Opposed Abstain Absent Candyce Fluehr Chimera Ave Absent Opposed Abstain Aye Michael J. Fox Absent Opposed Abstain Jeffrey W. McDonnell Aye Absent Opposed Abstain Joseph P. Walsh Aye

#### RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E.
Executive Vice President
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100

New Britain, PA 18901

215-345-4330

Development Name: Keystone Homebrew Parking	Expansion LD/S#657 G&A Project #: 2013-05010
Release #:	
Dear Mr. Dunlevy: This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$ with the quantities noted.	22,926 Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet
ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED	TO ONE PER MONTH.
Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936	Date: 7/26/13
Dear Mr. Gregan:  We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrobe released. These improvements will be subject to a final maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required.  Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Astronomy.	
representation that work set forth in the Land Developm WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the To NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Boar authorize release of \$	with the developer's request, and the officers of the
MOTION BY:	VOTE:
SECOND BY:	
DATED:	
RELEASED BY:	

### GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

**ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES** 

July 26, 2013

File No. 2013-05010

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference:

Financial Security Release 1

Keystone Homebrew Parking Expansion LD/S#657

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$22,926.00 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely.

James P. Dougherty, P.E.

Jame P. Doughith

Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

**Borough Engineers** 

JPD/sl

Enclosures:

As Referenced

CC:

Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning

Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township

Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc.

Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc.

Jason Harris, Keystone Homebrew Supply, Inc.

Eugene T. Parzych, Eugene T. Parzych, Inc.



SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT   CONSTRUCTION TRANS   Construction increases   Construction increases   Construction increases	SUMMARY OF ESCRO					
CONSTRUCTION   Statement   CONSTRUCTION   Statement   CONSTRUCTION   Statement   Construction		W ACCOUNT				
Mongtomeny Township	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 4 TRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$	50 45		ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT:		534,362.95
TOTAL ENGINNSPILEGAL: \$	A	95		AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE	RELEASE: \$	22,926.00
PT: Letter of Credit MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT FOR THIS PROJECT: \$    CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	s	00	TOT	PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED:	RELEASED: \$	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	IOUNT FOR THIS PROJECT: \$	89	IOIAL IOIAL	ESCROW RELEASE		22,926.00
ESCROW TABULATION   TEMS   UNITS OUANTITY   PRICE   AMOUNT   Amo			BALANG	BALANCE AFIEK GURKENI KELEASE:	RELEASE: \$	511,436.95
CONSTRUCTION TEMS		CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE	RELEASE REQ#1
Stone Construction Entrance	UNIT TOTAL QUANTITY PRICE AMOUNT	TOTAL	TOTAL QUANTITY AMOUNT	L AUANTITY A	TOTAL	QUANTITY
1. Stone Construction Entrance         EA         1 \$ 1,250.00         \$ 1,250.00         18           2. 18" Site Fence         LF         100 \$ 1.80         \$ 1,250.00         18           3. Suber Site Fence         LF         100 \$ 1.80         \$ 460.00         18           4. Inlet Filters         S. Stone Filters         EA         4 \$ 115.00 \$ 140.00         \$ 1530.00           5. Stone Filters         EA         1 \$ 15.00 \$ 125.00         \$ 775.00         \$ 775.00           6. Temporary Seeding - Stockpile Only         LS         1 \$ 13,740.00         \$ 13,740.00         \$ 775.00           7. Existing Shorm Sewer Removal         LS         1 \$ 13,740.00         \$ 13,740.00         \$ 13,740.00         \$ 13,740.00           2. Existing Pavement Removal         LS         1 \$ 175.00         \$ 1,775.00         \$ 1,775.00           4. Existing Pavement Removal         LS         1 \$ 1,775.00         \$ 1,775.00         \$ 1,775.00           5. Tree Removal         LS         CY         520 \$ 2.80.00         \$ 1,275.00           6. Utility Pole Removal         LS         CY         520 \$ 1,275.00         \$ 1,275.00           7. Strip Topsoil         CY         520 \$ 2.80         \$ 1,456.00         \$ 1,275.00           8. Cut Pare Carlott Checess						
2. Super Sit Fence 4. Inlet Filters 5. Stone Filters 6. Temporary Seeding - Stockpile Only 1. Rail Road Tie Femoval 2. Existing Storm Sewer Removal 3. Tree Removal 4. Existing Polement Removal 5. Stone Filters 6. Utility Pole Removal 6. Utility Pole Removal 7. Store Cut Pill 7. Stop Topsoil 7. Stop Topsoil 8. Cut to Excess 9. C	\$ 1,250.00 \$ 1,			1.00 \$	1,250.00	
4. Inlet Filters       EA       4 \$ 115.00 \$ 460.00         5. Stone Filters       EA       1 \$ 154.00 \$ 154.00         6. Temporary Seeding - Stockpile Only       LS       1 \$ 154.00 \$ 154.00         1. Rail Road Tie Removal       LS       1 \$ 1775.00 \$ 1775.00         2. Existing Storm Sewer Removal       LS       1 \$ 13740.00       \$ 13740.00         3. Tree Removal       LS       1 \$ 1075.00       \$ 2,950.00       \$ 2,950.00         4. Existing Storm Sewer Removal       LS       1 \$ 1075.00       \$ 1,775.00         5. Remove Existing Serpic System       LS       1 \$ 1075.00       \$ 1,775.00         6. Utility Pole Removal       LS       2 \$ 100.00       \$ 1,775.00         7. Strip Topporal       CY       3 \$ 425.00       \$ 1,775.00         8. Utility Pole Removal       EA       3 \$ 425.00       \$ 1,775.00         9. Strip Topporal       CY       930       \$ 1,475.00       \$ 1,975.00         1. Strip Topporal       CY       930       \$ 1,470.00       \$ 1,974.00         2. Site Cut/ Fill       CY       930       \$ 1,974.00       \$ 1,974.00         3. ACP 18" (Combo Drain)       LF       144       \$ 47.00       \$ 1,975.00       \$ 1,975.00         4. Type C Inlet       CA <td>\$ 8.50 \$ 1,530.00</td> <td>00. \$ 1,530.00</td> <td>180.00 \$ 1,530.00</td> <td></td> <td>180.00</td> <td></td>	\$ 8.50 \$ 1,530.00	00. \$ 1,530.00	180.00 \$ 1,530.00		180.00	
5. Stone Filters  6. Temporary Seeding - Stockpile Only  7. Existing Storm Sewer Removal  7. Existing Storm Sewer Removal  8. Existing Storm Sewer Removal  9. Tree Removal  10. Existing Storm Sewer Removal  11. Strip Topsoil  12. Strip Storm Sewer Removal  13. Tree Removal  14. Strip Pole Removal  15. Trip Topsoil  16. Utility Pole Removal  17. Strip Topsoil  18. Trip Topsoil  19. Trip Topsoil  20. Site Cut / Fill  21. Strip Topsoil  22. Site Cut / Fill  23. Cut to Excess  24. Dispose of Excess  25. Trip Topsoil  26. Trip Topsoil  27. Strip Topsoil  28. Trip Topsoil  29. Site Cut / Fill  29. Site Cut / Fill  20. Site Cut / Fill  30. Ct Y  30. Strip Strip Strip Strip  40. Strip Strip Strip Strip Strip  50. Strip Topsoil  60. Trip Topsoil  60. Trip Topsoil  60. Trip Topsoil  60. Trip Strip	115.00 \$ 460.00	s			460.00	
1. Rail Road Tie Removal 2. Existing Storm Sewer Removal 3. Tree Removal 4. Existing Storm Sewer Removal 5. Existing Storm Sewer Removal 6. Utility Pole Removal 7. Strip Topsoil 7. Strip Topsoil 8. Cut to Excess 9. Site Cut   Fill	775.00 \$ 775.00	.00 <b>\$</b> 775.00	1.00 \$ 775.00	1.00 s. s.	54.00	
2. Existing Storm Sewer Removal       LF       145 \$ 6.00 \$ 8 870.00         3. Tree Removal       LS       1 \$ 2,950.00 \$ 2,950.00         4. Existing Pavement Removal       SY       2,100 \$ 2,950.00       \$ 2,950.00         5. Remove Existing Septic System       LS       1 \$ 1,075.00       \$ 1,075.00         6. Utility Pole Removal       EA       3 \$ 425.00       \$ 1,275.00         7. Strip Topsoil       CY       602 \$ 4.50       \$ 1,275.00         2. Site Cut / Fill       CY       602 \$ 4.50       \$ 2,709.00         3. Cut to Excess       CY       930 \$ 4.25       \$ 3,952.50         4. Dispose of Excess       CY       930 \$ 15.00       \$ 13,950.00         5. RCP 15" CI 3 MJ       LF       144 \$ 45.00       \$ 13,950.00         6. 4 Type C Inlet       EA       1 \$ 2,000.00       \$ 2,000.00         7. Outlet Structure       EA       1 \$ 2,000.00       \$ 2,000.00         8. Inlet Protection       EA       1 \$ 150.00         8. Inlet Protection       EA       1 \$ 15.00	13.740.00 \$ 13.740.00	00 8 13.740.00	s	₩ ₩	30.0	
3. Tree Removal       LS       1 \$ 2,950.00       \$ 2,950.00         4. Existing Pavement Removal       SY       2,100 \$ 2,65 \$ 5,650       \$ 2,950.00         5. Remove Existing Septic System       LS       1 \$ 1,075.00       \$ 1,075.00         6. Utility Pole Removal       EA       3 \$ 425.00       \$ 1,275.00         7. Strip Topsoil       CY       520 \$ 1,456.00       52         2. Site Cut / Fill       CY       602 \$ 4.50       \$ 2,709.00         3. Cut to Excess       CY       930 \$ 4.25       \$ 2,709.00         4. Dispose of Excess       CY       930 \$ 15.00       \$ 13,950.00         5. Site Cut / Fill       CY       930 \$ 15.00       \$ 13,950.00         6. Vispose of Excess       CY       930 \$ 15.00       \$ 13,950.00         7. Dispose of Excess       CY       930 \$ 15.00       \$ 13,950.00         8. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)       LF       42 \$ 47.00       \$ 1,974.00         9. A Type C Inlet       EA       1 \$ 2,360.00       \$ 2,860.00         1. Type C Inlet       EA       2 \$ 1,875.00       \$ 2,860.00         2. A Type C Inlet       EA       2 \$ 1,875.00       \$ 2,860.00         3. Milet Structure       EA       1 \$ 1,500       \$ 5,600.00	\$ 6.00 \$ 870.00	v	S	145.00 \$	870.00	
FOUGH GRADE State of the Existing Septic System  6. Utility Pole Removal  7. CY 520 \$ 1,075.00  8. Remove Existing Septic System  9. CY 520 \$ 1,075.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 2,709.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  9. CY 520 \$ 1,456.00  9. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  10. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  11. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  12. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  13. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  14. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  15. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  16. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  17. COutlet Structure  18. Type C Inlet (PennDOT)  19. CY 520 \$ 1,475.00  19.	\$ 2,950.00 \$ 2,950.00	.00 \$ 2,950.00	1.00 \$ 2,950.00	\$ 6	, 33 1	
6. Utility Pole Removal         EA         3 \$ 425.00         \$ 1,275.00           ROUGH GRADE SITE         CY         520 \$ 2.80         \$ 1,475.00           1. Strip Topsoil         CY         602 \$ 4.50         \$ 2,709.00           2. Site Cut / Fill         CY         602 \$ 4.50         \$ 2,709.00           3. Cut to Excess         CY         930 \$ 1,456.00         \$ 13,950.00           4. Dispose of Excess         CY         930 \$ 15.00         \$ 13,950.00           5. ROP 15" CI 3 MJ         LF         144 \$ 45.00         \$ 13,950.00           2. RCP 18" (CI MJ)         LF         42 \$ 47.00         \$ 1,974.00           3. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)         LF         190 \$ 52.00         \$ 9,880.00           4. Type C inlet         EA         1 \$ 2,360.00         \$ 2,360.00           5. 4 Type M inlet         EA         1 \$ 2,360.00         \$ 2,860.00           6. 4 Type C inlet (PennDOT)         EA         1 \$ 5,600.00         \$ 3,600.00           7. Outlet Structure         EA         1 \$ 5,600.00         \$ 5,600.00           8. Inlet Protection         EA         1 \$ 5,600.00         \$ 5,600.00           8. Inlet Protection         EA         1 \$ 5,600.00         \$ 5,600.00	\$ 1,075.00 \$		, , , ,	1.00 \$	1,075.00	
Strip Topsoil   CY   520 \$ 2.80 \$ 1,456.00     Strip Topsoil   CY   602 \$ 4.50 \$ 2,709.00     Ste Cut / Fill   CY   602 \$ 4.50 \$ 2,709.00     Ste Cut / Fill   CY   602 \$ 4.50 \$ 2,709.00     CY   602 \$ 4.50 \$ 2,709.00     Stock of Excess   CY   930 \$ 1,950.00     Stock of Excess   CY   930 \$ 1,970.00     Stock of Excess	425.00 \$			3.00 \$	1,275.00	
2. Site Cut / Fill 3. Cut to Excess 4. Dispose of Excess 4. Dispose of Excess 5. Cut to Excess 6. Cy 930 \$ 4.25 \$ 3,952.50 CY 930 \$ 15.00 \$ 13,950.00 CY 930 \$ 4.25 \$ 3,952.50 CY 930 \$ 4.25 \$ 3,952.50 CY 930 \$ 4.25 \$ 3,952.50 CY 930 \$ 15.00 \$ 13,950.00 CY 930 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 1,975.00 CY 930 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 13,950.00 CY 930 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 13,950.00 CY 930 \$ 1,975.00 C	\$ 2.80 \$ 1.456.00		520.00 \$ 1.456.00		1.1.	
3. Cut to Excess       CY       930 \$\$ 4.25 \$\$ 3.         4. Dispose of Excess       CY       930 \$\$ 15.00 \$\$ 13.         STORM SEWER (INTERIOR)       1       LF       144 \$\$ 45.00 \$\$ 6.         1. RCP 15" CI 3 MJ       LF       42 \$\$ 47.00 \$\$ 1.         2. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)       LF       190 \$\$ 52.00 \$\$ 9.         3. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)       EA       1 \$\$ 2.360.00 \$\$ 9.         4. 4 Type C Inlet       EA       1 \$\$ 2.360.00 \$\$ 9.         5. 4 Type C Inlet       EA       1 \$\$ 7.975.00 \$\$ 9.         6. 4 Type C Inlet (PennDOT)       EA       2 \$\$ 1.975.00 \$\$ 9.         7. Outlet Structure       EA       1 \$\$ 5600.00 \$\$ 5.         8. Inlet Profection       EA       1 \$\$ 115.00 \$\$	\$ 4.50 \$ 2,709.00	S	69	602.00	2,709.00	
STORM SEWER (INTERIOR)         LF         144 \$ 45.00 \$ 6.00           1. RCP 18" CI MJ         LF         42 \$ 47.00 \$ 1.00           2. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)         LF         42 \$ 47.00 \$ 1.00           4. 4 Type C Inlet         EA         1 \$ 2360.00 \$ 5.00           5. 4 Type M Inlet         EA         1 \$ 275.00 \$ 5.00           6. 4 Type C Inlet (PennDOT)         EA         2 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 5.00           7. Outlet Structure         EA         1 \$ 5,600.00 \$ 5.00           8. Inlet Protection         EA         1 \$ 115.00 \$ 5.00	\$ 4.25 \$	 	 	930.00 \$	3,952.50	
STORM SEWER (INTERIOR)         1. RCP 15" Cl 3 MJ       LF       144 \$ 45.00 \$ 5.10         2. RCP 18" Cl MJ       LF       42 \$ 47.00 \$ 1.1         3. RCP 18" (Combo Drain)       LF       190 \$ 52.00 \$ 9.2         4. 4"Type C Inlet       EA       1,8 2.360.00 \$ 5.2         5. 4"Type M Inlet       EA       2 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 8.2         6. 4"Type C Inlet (PennDOT)       EA       2 \$ 1,875.00 \$ 8.2         7. Outlet Structure       EA       1 \$ 5,600.00 \$ 5.2         8. Inlet Protection       EA       1 \$ 115.00 \$ 8.2						
RCP 18" CI MJ       LF       42 \$ 47.00 \$ 1         RCP 18" (Combo Drain)       LF       190 \$ 52.00 \$ 9         4" Type C Inlet       EA       1 \$ 2,360.00 \$ 9         4" Type M Inlet       EA       5 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 9         4" Type C Inlet (PennDOT)       EA       2 \$ 1,875.00 \$ 8         6 Outlet (Structure       EA       1 \$ 5,600.00 \$ 5         6 Inlet Protection       EA       1 \$ 1,15.00 \$ 5	\$ 45.00 \$	v	69	144.00 \$	6.480.00	
RCP 18" (Combo Drain)     LF     190 \$ 52.00 \$ 9.       4" Type C Inlet     EA     1 \$ 2,360.00 \$ 5.       4" Type M Inlet     EA     5 \$ 1,975.00 \$ 9.       4" Type C Inlet (PennDOT)     EA     2 \$ 1,875.00 \$ 7.       Coutlet Structure     EA     1 \$ 5,600.00 \$ 5.       Inlet Protection     EA     1 \$ 115.00 \$ 5.	\$ 47.00 \$	s	69	42.00 \$	1,974.00	
4'Type C inlet       4'Type C Inlet (PennDOT)       EA     1 \$ 2,360,00 \$ 5 2       4'Type C Inlet (PennDOT)     EA     2 \$ 1,975,00 \$ 5       0utlet (PennDOT)     EA     1 \$ 5,600,00 \$ 5       Inlet Protection     EA     1 \$ 115,00 \$	\$ 52.00 \$				9,880.00	
4'Type C Inlet (PennDOT) EA 2 \$ 1,875.00 \$ 5,001.00 \$ 5	2,360.00 \$	, ,	69 U	1.00 \$	2,360.00	
Outlet Structure EA 1 \$ 5,600.00 \$ 5, 1	1,875.00 \$				3,750.00	
Inlet Protection EA 115.00 \$	5,600.00 \$ 5,		69		5,600.00	
Dispuse of Evene Eve Material	\$ 115.00 \$		69 E	1.00 \$	115.00	



# ESCROW STATUS REPORT

534,362.95 22,926.00 22,926.00 511,436.95 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE: \$ ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT: \$ PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$
TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE: \$ AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 485,784.50
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 48,578.45
TOTAL ESCROW POSTED: \$ 534,362.95 30,000.00 72,867.68 RELEASE NO.: 1
RELEASE DATE: July 26, 2013 MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT FOR THIS PROJECT: \$ TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$ Keystone Homebrew Supply, Inc. Keystone Homebrew - LD/S#657 Mongtomery Township Letter of Credit 2013-05010 MUNICIPALITY:
ESCROW AGENT:
TYPE OF SECURITY:
AGREEMENT DATE: PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NO.: PROJECT OWNER:

No.												
TOTAL   TOTA			ESCROW TABULATIC	N.			CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DA	ATE	AVAILABLE ≓O	R RELEASE	RELEASE REQ#1
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS   CONSTRU					TIND	TOTAL	TOTAL	101/	Ar.		TOTAL	
UNDERGREGUAD STORAGE BASIN   LS   1511,010.00   #########   S   1.00   S   11.00   S   11.00		CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		YTITY	PRICE	AMOUNT			LN	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
1. Underground Slorage Basin   LS   1 \$111,010.00 ########   S   1.00 \$ 170.00     2. Boxout Excavation   LS   1 \$ 750.00 \$ 750.00   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	, j	UNDERGROUND STORAGE BASIN										
Boxout Example   Carabin		<ol> <li>Underground Storage Basin</li> </ol>	SI		11,010.00	##########	69 69	<b>ы</b>	v		111,010.00	
1. Booout Excavation         L.S. 1 s. 750.00 s. 750.00         750	Ę	ROAD WIDENING										
2. Saw Cutt         LF         185         5.00         5.65.00         5         7         7.2 <th< td=""><th></th><td>1. Boxout Excavation</td><td>rs</td><td><b>₽</b></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>69</td><td>14</td><td></td><td>750.00</td><td></td></th<>		1. Boxout Excavation	rs	<b>₽</b>			•	69	14		750.00	
3. Fine Grade         SY         7.2 \$         5.00 \$         5.00 \$         7.200 \$         7		2. Saw Cut	4		3.00		S	69	ж		255.00	
4. 18° Concrete Cuth         1. 180         \$ 150.00         \$ 2700.00         \$ 72000         \$ 7200         \$ 7200         \$ 7200			λS		5.00		s	€9	(( <b>a</b> ))		360.00	
6. G*72AM Modified Stone Base         SY         72 \$         10.50 \$         765.00         \$         72.00 \$         \$           6. G*72AM Modified Stone Base         SY         72 \$         10.50 \$         7.448.00         \$         7.200 \$         \$           6. G*72AM Modified Stone Base         SY         72 \$         10.50 \$         1.120.00         \$         7.200 \$         \$           8. 12**Cutback         LF         16 \$         2.00 \$         1.120.00         \$         5         -         7.200 \$         \$           9. 1.5**Sum Superpave Binder         LF         185 \$         1.200 \$         1.120.00         \$         -         1.500 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -         7.200 \$         \$         -			H		15.00		· ·	€9	ĸ		2,700.00	
6. 6° Zōmm Superpave Base 7. 72 \$ 34.00 \$ 2.448.00 7. 2° Yamm Superpave Binder 1. 1° Yamm Superpave Binder 1. 1° Yamm Superpave Wearing 1. 2° Yamm Superpave Wearing 1. 3° Yamm Superpave Wearing 1. 5° Yamm Superpave Wearing 2. 4° Yamm Superpave Wearing 2. 5° Yamm Superpave Wearing 2. 6° Yamm Superpave Wearing 2. 7° Yamm Superpave Wearing 2. 7° Yamm Superpave S			SY		10.50		69	69			756.00	
7. Z* 19mm Superpave Binder         SY         72 \$ 16.00 \$ 1,152.00         \$         -         5         -         72.00 \$ 72.00         \$         -         72.00 \$ 72.00         \$         -         72.00 \$ 77.00         \$         -         77.00 \$ 77.00         \$         -         77.00 \$ 77.00         \$         -         77.00 \$ 77.00         \$         -         77.00 \$ 77.00         \$         -			λS		34.00	•	69	49			2,448.00	
8. 12" Cutback 9. 1.5" Simm Superpave Wearing 9. 1.5" Simm Superpave Wearing 9. 1.5" Simm Superpave Wearing 10. Seal Pavement Joint 11. Traffic Control  ONSITE PAVING 2004.05			SY		16.00	•	69	49	(0)		1,152.00	
9. 1.5° 9.5mm Superpave Wearing SY 94 \$ 12.00 \$ 1,128.0	_		4		2.00		s	ь	10		370.00	
10. Seal Pavement Joint LF 370 \$ 1.25 \$ 462.50 \$ 5 70.00 \$ 70.	_		λS		12.00	•	s	69	э		1,128.00	
11. Traffic Control  LS 1,925.00 \$ 1,925.00	_		7	_	1.25			€9	(10)		462.50	
ONSITE PAVING         1. Fine Grade       SY 2964 \$ 1.15 \$ 3.408.60       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         2. 4" 2A Modified Stone Base       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         3. 5" BCBC Base Course       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         4. Sweep & Tack Coat       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         6. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       LS 1 \$ 1620.00 \$ 1,325.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         7. Traffic Signage       EA 10 \$ 1,325.00       \$ - 50.00 \$ \$         8. Parking Bumpers       EA 10 \$ 710.00 \$ 7,100.00       \$ - 50.0 \$ \$         9. Bollards       EA 10 \$ 710.00 \$ 7,100.00       \$ - 60.00 \$ \$         1. 170 \$ 14.35 \$ 16,789.50       \$ - 60.00 \$ \$ 290.00       \$ - 60.00 \$ \$ \$         2030.00 \$ 5.25 \$ 10,657.50       \$ - 70.00 \$ \$ \$ \$       \$ - 70.00 \$ \$ \$ \$		•	ST	<del></del>	1,925.00			69			1,925.00	
SY         2964 s         1.15         \$ 3,408.60         \$         -         \$         2964.00         \$           2. 4"ZA Modified Stone Base         SY         2964 s         1.15         \$ 3,408.60         \$         -         \$         2964.00         \$           3. 5" BCBC Base Course         SY         2964 s         23.00         \$ 68,172.00         \$         -         \$         2964.00         \$           4. Sweep & Tack Coart         SY         2964 s         2.25         \$ 6,693.00         \$         -         2964.00         \$           5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course         SY         2964 s         2.25         \$ 6,693.00         \$         -         2964.00         \$           5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course         LS         1 \$ 1,620.00         \$ 1,225.00         \$         -         -         -         2964.00         \$           6. A vernment Line Striping         EA         10.50.00         \$ 1,225.00         \$         -         5         -         1.00         \$           7. Traffic Signage         EA         10         \$ 7,100.00         \$ 7,100.00         \$         -         5         -         10.00         \$           8. Bollards         LF <th>5</th> <td></td>	5											
2. 4" 2A Modified Stone Base       SY       2964 \$ 4.80 \$ 14,227.20       \$       -       2964.00 \$ \$         3. 5" BCBC Base Course       SY       2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$       -       2964.00 \$         4. Sweep & Tack Coart       SY       2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$       -       2964.00 \$         5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       SY       2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$       -       2964.00 \$         6. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       LS       1 \$ 1620.00       \$       -       2964.00 \$         7. Traffic Striping       EA       1 \$ 1620.00       \$       -       -       -         8. Parking Bumpers       EA       1 \$ 1325.00       \$ 1,205.00       \$       -       -       -         9. Bollards       EA       10 \$ 710.00       \$ 7,100.00       \$       - <th></th> <td></td> <td>\S</td> <td>_</td> <td>1.15</td> <td></td> <td>s</td> <td>S</td> <td>1197</td> <td></td> <td>3,408.60</td> <td>2-17</td>			\S	_	1.15		s	S	1197		3,408.60	2-17
3. 5" BCBC Base Course       SY 2964 \$ 23.00 \$ 68,172.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$			λS	_	4.80	\$ 14,227.20		w			14,227.20	0
4. Sweep & Tack Coat       SY 2964 \$ 2.25 \$ 6,669.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       SY 2964 \$ 8.15 \$ 24,156.60       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         6. Pavement Line Striping       LS 1 \$ 1,620.00 \$ 1,620.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         7. Traffic Signage       EA 10 \$ 132.50 \$ 1,325.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ \$         8. Parking Bumpers       EA 10 \$ 710.00 \$ 7,100.00       \$ - 6.00 \$ \$         9. Bollards       EA 1170 \$ 710.00 \$ 7,100.00       \$ - 6.00 \$ \$         1. 18" Concrete Curb       \$ - 1770 \$ 14,35 \$ 16,789.50       \$ - 6.00 \$ \$         2. 4" Concrete Sidewalk       SF 2030 \$ 5.25 \$ 10,657.50       \$ - 2030.00 \$ \$			λS		23.00	\$ 68,172.00		69	7		68,172.00	
5. 1.5" ID-2 Wearing Course       SY 2964 \$ 8.15 \$ 24,156.60       \$ - 2964.00 \$ 3         6. Pavement Line Striping       LS 1 \$ 1,620.00       \$ 1,620.00       \$ - 2964.00 \$ 3         7. Traffic Signage       EA 10 \$ 132.50       \$ 1,325.00       \$ - 30.00       \$ - 100 \$ 3         8. Parking Bumpers       EA 10 \$ 710.00       \$ - 30.			λS		2.25	00'699'9 \$		G	ā		6,669.00	
6. Pavement Line Striping LS 1 \$ 1,620.00 \$ 1,620.00 \$ 5 -			λS		8.15	3		s	٠		24,156.60	
7. Traffic Signage 8. Parking Bumpers 9. Bollards CONCRETE WORK 1. 18" Concrete Curb SF 2030 \$ 5,25 \$ 10,657.50 SF 2030 \$ 5,25 \$ 10,657.50 SF 2030 00 \$ 5,25 \$ 10,657.50 SF 2030.00 \$ 5,25 \$ 10,657.50	_		rs	-	1,620.00	-		S	ě		1,620.00	
8. Parking Bumpers 9. Bollards 9. Bollards CONCRETE WORK 1. 18" Concrete Curb SF 2030 \$ 58.00 \$ 299,00 S -	_	·	4		132.50	-	69	s	ĩ		1,325.00	
9. Bollards CONCRETE WORK 1. 18" Concrete Curb 2. 4" Concrete Sidewalk SF 2030 \$ 5.25 \$ 10,657.50 \$ - 10.00 \$ 10.00 \$	_		Ā		58.00	\$ 290,00	s	v			290.00	
CONCRETE WORK       LF       1170 \$       14.35 \$ 16,789.50       \$       -       \$       1170.00 \$         1. 18"Concrete Curb       SF       2030 \$       5.25 \$ 10,657.50       \$       -       \$       -       2030.00 \$			Ę	10 \$	710.00			w	(ē		7,100.00	
1. 18" Concrete Curb SF 2030 \$ 5.25 \$ 10,657.50 \$ 5	×	CONCRETE WORK										
4" Concrete Sidewalk SF 2030 \$ 5.25 \$ 10,657.50 \$ - \$ 5.030.00 \$	_	1. 18" Concrete Curb	5		14,35	\$ 16,789.50		69	()		16,789.50	
			R		5.25	\$ 10,657.50	s	49	9	- 1	10,657,50	



ESCROW STATUS REPORT

		SUMMA	SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT			
PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NO.: PROJECT OWNER:	Keystone Homebrew - LD/S#657 2013-05010 Keystone Homebrew Supply, Inc.	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION: \$ 485,784.50 TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: \$ 48,578.45 TOTAL ESCROW POSTED: \$ 534,382,95	ON: \$ 485,784.50 CY: \$ 48,578.45 ED: \$ 534,362.95		ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT: \$ 534,362.95  AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE: \$ 22,926.00	534,362.95 22,926.00
MUNICIPALITY: ESCROW AGENT:	Mongtomery Township	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL: \$	AL: \$ 30,000.00	TOTAL	PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED: \$ TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED to DATE: \$	92 00 00
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit	MAINTENANCE BOND AMOUNT FOR THIS PROJECT: \$	CT: \$ 72,867.68		TATTO CURPERSED TO DATE:	22,320.00
		RELEASE NO.: RELEASE DATE:	RELEASE NO.: RELEASE DATE: July 26, 2013	NA THE	BALANCE AFIER CURKENI KELEASE: \$ 011,436.93	511,436.95

		ESCROW TABULATION		CURRENT RELEASE	RELEASED TO DATE	AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE	RELEASE REQ # 1
			UNIT TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
	CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS QUANTITY F	PRICE AMOUNT	QUANTITY AMOUNT	QUANTITY AMOUNT	QUANTITY AMOUNT	QUANTITY
×	LANDSCAPING						
	1. Maple Red Sunset 3" Cal.	EA 7 \$	625.00 \$ 4.375.00	69	69	7.00 \$ 4.375.00	
	2. Rehid 2.5" Cal	-	69	. 6	H)	<b>+</b>	
	3. Tulip Trees 3" Cal.	- er	• •		· · ·	÷ 4	
_	4 7elkova 3" Cal	יי כ	9 6		) 6 <sup>4</sup>	7 6	
_	Maple Hedge 3"	o "	<b>+</b> 4		÷ 4	7 4	
_	6. White Pine 5'-6'	» •• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. v		9 69	A) 64	
_	7. Arborvitae Emerald Green 8'-9'	25	G		9 <del>(9</del>	69	
_	8. Holly Nellie Stevens 8'-9'		6A		₩.	69	
_	9. Blueberry 30"	63	65.00 \$ 4,095.00	49	6	69	
_	<ol><li>Enklanthus Redvein 30"</li></ol>	6	108.00 \$ 972.00		₩	49	
_		13	65.00 \$ 845.00		6	13.00 \$ 845.00	
_	<ol> <li>Spiraea Little Princess 30"</li> </ol>	38	65.00 \$ 2,470.00		49	38.00 \$ 2,470.00	
_	•	16	65.00 \$ 1,040.00		s)	16.00 \$ 1,040.00	
	_	00	87.00 \$ 696.00			8.00 \$ 696.00	
	_	13	110.00 \$ 1,430.00		8	13.00 \$ 1,430.00	
_	٠.	83	8		69	83.00 \$ 6,806.00	
_		80	108.00 \$ 864.00	69	69	49	
		15	90.00 \$ 1,350.00		64	15.00 \$ 1,350.00	
_	•	20		u)	φ	20.00 \$ 1,300.00	
_	20. Mulch Dbl Ground Shredded Bark	0086	0.65 \$ 6,370.00	9	69	9800.00 \$ 6,370.00	
<u> </u>	LAWN RESTORATION						
_	1. Respread Topsoil		5.75 \$ 1,437.50	69	69	250.00 \$ 1,437.50	
_	2. Rake & Seed	SF 10000 \$	64	69	6		
_	<ol><li>Erosion Control Matting</li></ol>	10000	0.20 \$ 2,000.00		69	10000.00 \$ 2,000.00	
×	MISCELLANEOLIS				85		
_		<i>U</i>	10878 00 \$ 10878 00	002275 \$ 2475.00	0033 \$ 2475.00	0 202 00	
	2. As-Built Drawings	• 65		9 49	* <del>*</del>	<b>,</b> u	
_	<ol><li>Modular Block Retaining Wall</li></ol>	£-	69		ω •		
_	<ol> <li>Concrete Patio 4" with Stone</li> </ol>				69	S	
_	5. Site Lighting	£	21,300.00 \$ 21,300.00	\$	69	s	
						w	
XIII.	. CONTINGENCY	1	48578.45 \$48,578.45	69	s	1.00 \$ 48,578.45	

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release – General Hancock Partnership – Townhouses

LDS#648

MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013

ITEM NUMBER:

#108

MEETING/AGENDA:

WORK SESSION

Director of Planning and Zonin

ACTION XX

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX

Information: Discussion:

Policy:

INITIATED BY:

Bruce Shoupe

BOARD LIAISON:

Joseph P. Walsh

Chairman

#### **BACKGROUND:**

This is a construction escrow release requested by General Hancock Partnership for the townhouse development. As they have submitted a new Letter of Credit to be used as surety during the 18 month maintenance period, they are asking that the original Letter of Credit be returned. The original amount of the escrow was \$1,288,134.87. Normal escrow releases have been made over the course of development and the current balance is \$193,583.67. This action would authorize the release of the original Letter of Credit as a new Letter of Credit has been submitted.

#### **ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:**

None

#### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

#### BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That this construction escrow be released.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION	S	ECOND		
ROLL CALL:				
Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

Resolution #

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from General Hancock Partnership for

the General Hancock Townhouse development on the representation that work set forth in the land

development agreement to that extent had been completed; and

WHEREAS, a Maintenance Bond, in the amount of \$193,220.12, has been submitted for the 18

month Maintenance Period; and

WHEREAS, a final inspection of this site will need to be conducted by the Township Engineer at

the end of the Maintenance Period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that

we authorize the release of \$193,583.67 held as a Letter of Credit, in accordance with the developer's

request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to release this

Letter of Credit.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all Township fees must be paid before this release can be made.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, J. Hanna, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Finance Department, Minute Book, Resolution

File, File

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #2- Montgomery Pointe Phase III -LDS#651P ITEM NUMBER: #10 C MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 MEETING/AGENDA: **WORK SESSION** ACTION XX NONE REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy: INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh Director of Planning and Zoning Chairman BACKGROUND: Attached is a construction escrow release requested by the Pulte Group for Montgomery Pointe Phase III, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$62,419.50, held as a Surety Bond. This is the second escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$5,831.10. The new balance would be \$48,943.40. **ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:** None PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** Approve or not approve the construction escrow release. **BUDGET IMPACT:** None. RECOMMENDATION: That this construction escrow be released. MOTION/RESOLUTION: The Resolution is attached. MOTION SECOND ROLL CALL: Robert J. Birch Opposed Aye Abstain Absent Candyce Fluehr Chimera Opposed Abstain Absent Aye Michael J. Fox Opposed Abstain Absent Aye Jeffrey W. McDonnell Opposed Aye Abstain Absent Joseph P. Walsh Opposed Abstain Absent Aye

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

#### Resolution #

Whereas, a request for release of escrow was received from The Pulte Group for Montgomery Pointe – Phase III, on the representation that the work set forth in the

Builder's Agreement to that extent has been completed; and

WHEREAS, inspections of this site were conducted by the Township Engineer Architect, who found the work performed to be satisfactory.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the release of \$5,831.10, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.

BE, IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Surety Bond in the amount of \$62,419.50 and that this is the second escrow release for this project. Therefore, the action of the Board in releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$48,943.40.

MOTION BY:		
SECOND BY:		VOTE:
DATE:		
RELEASED BY:	Department Director	

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, J. Hanna, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Finance Department, Minute Book, Resolution File, File



#### Chambers Associates, Inc.

Civil Engineers & Surveyors 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 484-991-8187 staff@chambersassoc.com

August 6, 2013

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Subject:

Montgomery Pointe Phase III – Bond Reduction Job # 105-510.G.03 – Twp. Ref. # LDS-651P

Dear Mr. Gregan:

The Pulte Group has requested a reduction of their Bond posted for Montgomery Pointe Phase III.

We are recommending a reduction based on the following breakdown:

Original Bond posted	\$ 62	2,419.50
On-lot landscaping (based on Boucher & James spreadsheet)	\$ 48	8,425.00
Public Improvements – Balance of original Bond	\$ 13	3,994.50
Public Improvements per Lot (\$13,994.50 / 36 lots = \$388.74)	\$	388.74

Any Bond reduction for public improvements will require a final U & O acceptance for each lot. As of this date, Lots 12-17, 18-22 and 83-86 have been completed.

The recommended Bond reduction amount for this month is:	
15 lots completed @ \$388.74 per lot	\$ 5,831.10

The balance of the Bond is as follows:

Original Bond Amount	\$ 62,419.50		
On-Lot Landscaping (based on Boucher & James spreadsheet)	\$ 7,645.00		
Public Improvements – Balance of Original Bond	\$ 5,831.10		
Balance of Bond	\$ 48,943.40		

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Re: Montgomery Points Phase III CA #105-510G.03/Twp. Ref. # LDS-651P August 6, 2013 Page 2 of 2

If you need any additional information, please contact me.

Very truly yours,

Ed Slaw /jvr

Enclosure

C via e-mail Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township Valerie Liggett, Boucher & James, Inc. Joe Daciw, Pulte Group Frank Bartle, Esquire Richard McBride, Esquire

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #2- Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB-LDS#651P-IIB ITEM NUMBER: #10 D MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ACTION XX NONE WORK SESSION MEETING/AGENDA: Information: Discussion: REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: INITIATED BY: Bruce Shoupe BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh Director of Planning and Zoning Chairman BACKGROUND: Attached is a construction escrow release requested by the Pulte Group for Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$33,667.81, held as a Surety Bond. This is the second escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$7,072.75. The new balance would be \$16,325.06. ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** Approve or not approve the construction escrow release. **BUDGET IMPACT:** None. RECOMMENDATION: That this construction escrow be released. **MOTION/RESOLUTION:** The Resolution is attached. SECOND MOTION \_\_\_\_\_ ROLL CALL: Absent Opposed Abstain Robert J. Birch Ave

Opposed

Opposed

Opposed

Opposed

Abstain

Abstain

Abstain

Abstain

Absent

Absent

Absent

Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Aye

Aye

Aye

Aye

Candyce Fluehr Chimera

Jeffrey W. McDonnell

Michael J. Fox

Joseph P. Walsh

Resolution #

Whereas, a request for release of escrow was received from The Pulte Group for

Montgomery Pointe – Phase IIB, on the representation that the work set forth in the

Builder's Agreement to that extent has been completed; and

WHEREAS, inspections of this site were conducted by The Township Engineer,

who found the work performed to be satisfactory.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of

Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the release of \$7,072.75, and the officers

of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum.

BE, IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Township records indicate that escrow has

been deposited via Surety Bond in the amount of \$33,667.81 and that this is the second

escrow release for this project. Therefore, the action of the Board in releasing said sum

leaves a new balance of \$16,325.06.

MOTION BY:		
SECOND BY:		VOTE:
DATE:		
RELEASED BY:	Department Director	

xc: Applicant, F. Bartle, J. Hanna, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Finance Department, Minute Book, Resolution File, File



### Chambers Associates, Inc.

Civil Engineers & Surveyors 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 484-991-8187 staff@chambersassoc.com

August 7, 2013

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Subject:

Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB – Bond Reduction Job # 105-510.G.02 – Twp. Ref. # LDS-651P2B

Dear Mr. Gregan:

The Pulte Group has requested a reduction of their Bond posted for Montgomery Pointe Phase IIB.

We are recommending a reduction based on the following breakdown:

Original Bond posted	\$	33,667.81
On-lot landscaping (based on Boucher & James spreadsheet)	<u>\$</u>	26,595.00
Public Improvements - Balance of original Bond	\$	7,072.81
Public Improvements per Lot (\$7,072.81 /19 lots = \$372.25)	\$	372.25

Any Bond reduction for public improvements will require a final U & O acceptance for each lot. As of this date, Lots 23-27, 28-31, 32-35 and 87-92 have been completed.

1	
The recommended Bond reduction amount for this month is: 19 lots completed @ \$372.25 per lot	\$ 7,072.75
The balance of the Bond is as follows:	
Original Bond Amount	\$ 33,667.81
On-Lot Landscaping (based on Boucher & James spreadsheet)	\$ 10,270.00
Public Improvements - Balance of Original Bond	\$ 7,072.75
Balance of Bond	\$ 16,325.06

Mr. Lawrence Gregan

Re: Montgomery Points Phase III

CA #105-510G.02/Twp. Ref. # LDS-651P2B

August 7, 2013 Page 2 of 2

If you need any additional information, please contact me.

Very truly yours,

Ed Slaw

/jvr

Enclosure

C via e-mail Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township Valerie Liggett, Boucher & James, Inc. Joe Daciw, Pulte Group Frank Bartle, Esquire Richard McBride, Esquire

# MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Rex Property	y Private Drivewa	y Access Easem	ent Agreemen	t – 104 Limekil	n Pike
MEETING DATE: August 12	2, 2013		ITE	M NUMBER:	# //
MEETING/AGENDA: XX		EXECUTIVE	SESSION		
REASON FOR CONSIDERA	ATION:				
Operational: XX	Policy:	Discussion:	Info	rmation:	
INITIATED BY: Bruce S. Sh Director of P	oupe Planning and Zoni			Joseph P. Wa Chairman	lsh
BACKGROUND:		01 0			
In March 2013 the Board accounted by the Township for the Rex Property driveway located	he County Line R	load widening pro	tion offer for rig oject which req	ght-of-way and, uired the reloc	or land ation of the
ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR	LAND DEVELO	PMENT IMPACT	į		
None					
PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION	<u>V</u> :				
The Board authorized the To Township and Toni Rex.	wnship Solicitor	draft the drivewa	y access easer	ment agreemer	nt between the
ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:					
None					
BUDGET IMPACT:					
None					
RECOMMENDATION:					
Accept the just compensation	n offered.				
MOTION/RESOLUTION:					
The resolution is attached.					
MOTION:		SEC	OND:		<u>=-</u> 9
ROLL CALL:					
Robert J. Birch Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell Joseph P. Walsh	Aye Aye Aye Aye Aye	Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed	Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain	Absent Absent Absent Absent Absent	

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman to sign and execute the private access easement for the Rex Property driveway agreement for their property located at 104 Limekiln Pike.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

XC: PennDOT, F. Bartle, J. Chambers, B. Shoupe, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

### PREPARED BY/RETURN TO: FRANK R. BARTLE, ESQUIRE

ID NO. 25509

ROBERT J. IANNOZZI JR., ESQUIRE

ID NO. 89957 DISCHELL, BARTLE & DOOLEY 1800 PENNBROOK PARKWAY, SUITE 200 LANSDALE, PA 19440 215-362-2474

Attorneys for Grantor MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP Parcel No: 460002278007

Parcel No: 460000533124

# PRIVATE DRIVEWAY ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

[Between Montgomery Township and Toni Rex]

## PRIVATE DRIVEWAY ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS	PRIVATE	DRIVEWAY	ACCESS	EAS	EMENT	made	this
		day of		2013	between	Montgo	mery
Towns	hip and Ton	i Rex, provides	as follows:				

### BACKGROUND

- A. The Rex property is located at 104 Limekiln Pike, is further identified as Tax Parcel No. 460002278007. The Township owns property that adjoins the Rex property, which is identified as Tax Parcel No.: 46000053314. This Township property serves as open space.
- B. In December 2012, Eugene Cipriani of Keystone Acquisitions Services, Corp., working on behalf of PennDOT contacted the Township concerning the relocation of the Rex driveway-access to Limekiln Pike.
- C. PennDOT informed the Township that the relocation was necessary to increase Rex's driveway sight-distance to meet PennDOT's standards attendant to the pending Limekiln Pike/County Line Road Intersection configuration.
- D. PennDOT proposes to condemn the right-of-way along Limekiln Pike, and relocate Rex's driveway-access across Township-owned open space.
- E. PennDOT has requested that the Township grant a private access easement across its open space for the benefit of the Rex property for a driveway-access.
- F. The easement area plan, attached as Appendix 1, identifies Rex existing driveway-access location (marked in blue) and the proposed driveway-access location (marked in red) next to the Township's open space/ sanitary sewer easement (marked in yellow).
- G. The Township has agreed to grant and convey to Rex the requested access-easement over a portion of its open space, as described in Appendix 1, for the limited use of driveway-access.

H. It is considered to be in the best interest to the parties under this agreement to clarify and reduce to writing the respective rights, duties, and obligations with respect to this private driveway easement agreement. The Township and Rex have entered into this easement agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual agreements and covenants herein contained, and of the sum of one dollar, and other good and valuable consideration paid by each party hereto to the others, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the Township and Rex hereby agree as follows:

### **AGREEMENT**

- 1. The Township grants and conveys to Rex, her heirs, successors, and assigns, an exclusive perpetual easement on, over, under, through, within, and upon the surface of the easement area on demarcated in red on the easement area plan (Appendix 1) for the limited purpose of providing a driveway-access to the Rex property. This easement shall be used for the benefit of the Rex property.
- 2. Rex shall ensure that the installation of the proposed drivewayaccess on the easement area will be installed in accord with all applicable Township and State requirements.
- 3. Rex agrees at all times to ensure that the driveway-access on the easement area is being properly maintained, and will do so at no expense to the Township.
- 4. Rex shall and will hereby release, indemnify, defend, protect, and save harmless the Township from and against any and all claims, demands, liability, damages, costs, and expenses, including without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from any and all loss of life or property, or from injury or damage to the person or property of any person, firm, corporation, or entity, including Rex and the Township and their officers, agents, and employees, arising out of or in connection with the Township's (or the Township's agents', employees', or invitees') use, maintenance, repair, renewal, reconstruction, or alteration of the easement area, as provided herein, unless arising solely from the

Township's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Township's release and indemnity under this agreement shall survive any easement termination.

- 5. This easement is for the benefit of Rex, her heirs, successors and assigns, and is appurtenant to and shall run with the Rex property, which is located at 104 Limekiln Pike, further identified as Tax Parcel No. 460002278007.
- 6. Should, after twenty days' written notice to Rex, Rex fails to perform any of their duties or obligations under this Easement Agreement, and have made no attempt to cure such failure, the Township shall have the right (but shall be under no obligation) to perform and to make such payments as may be necessary to cause performance of Rex's obligations hereunder, and Rex, upon written demand therefore by the Township, shall promptly pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Township in connection with such performance.
- 7. In the event that Rex shall fail to pay or perform any of the Township's obligations hereunder with respect to the Easement or this Easement Agreement, then all reasonable costs or expenses of any description incurred by the Township in enforcing such obligations (including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) shall be recoverable from, and shall be paid by Rex to the Township from time to time upon the Township's written demand therefore.
- 8. This easement shall be perpetual and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and the terms the Township and Rex hereunder shall include their respective successors and assigns.
- 9. Neither party shall cause or allow any fence, barrier, or other obstruction to be erected at, upon or with the easement area, or so close thereto so as to deny or to otherwise materially impair reasonable and necessary access to the Easement Area or sight-views. This agreement shall be recorded in the Office for the Recorder of Deeds, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania.
- 10. This easement agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- 11. Rex's hereby accepts the grant of the easement area and associated Easement Rights and the Covenants being made by the

Township in this Agreement.

\*\*\*

### [SIGNTURES ON THE NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this easement agreement to be executed the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:	GRANTOR: MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP
Lawrence Gregan, Secretary	Joseph P. Walsh, Chairperson
ATTEST:	GRANTEE:
	Toni Rex

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	:
	SS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	:
	1 0 D 11
On this,, of 2013,	before me, a Notary Public,
personally appeared, JOSEPH P. WALSH,	who acknowledged herself to
be the Chairperson of the MONTGOMI	ERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS, and that as such, was	s authorized to execute the
foregoing instrument for the purposes the	rein contained, by signing the
name of Township by himself as Chairperso	on.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my	hand and official seal.
Notary	Public

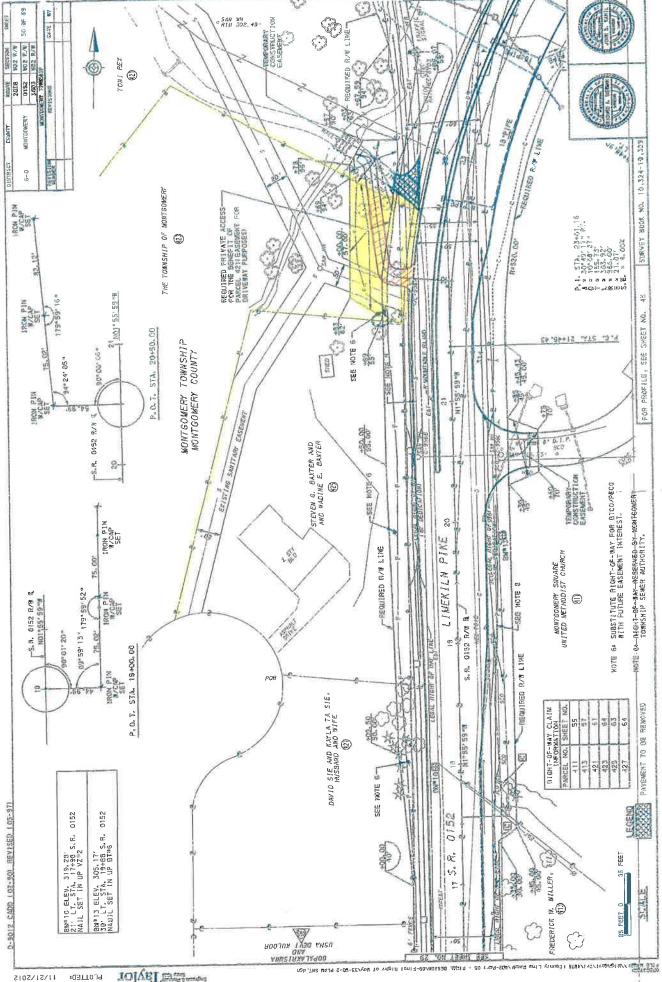
COMMONWEALTH	OF	PENNSYLVANIA	

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY:

On this, \_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_\_ 2013, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared TONI REX, who being by me duly sworn, deposed and said that they are the owners of the property located at 104 Limekiln Pike, further identified 104 Limekiln Pike, and as such, they were duly authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, on behalf of themselves as owners of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

**Appendix "1"** [Easement Area Plan]



### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS **BOARD ACTION SUMMARY**

SUBJECT:

Consider Authorization to Purchase Police Vehicles

MEETING DATE:

August 12, 2013

ITEM NUMBER:

#12

MEETING/AGENDA:

WORK SESSION

**ACTION XX** 

NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX

Policy:

Discussion:

Information:

INITIATED BY:

Scott Bendia

Chief of Police

BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman

### **BACKGROUND:**

In 2013 the Police Department is scheduled to replace two marked patrol vehicles. At this time, the Police Department is proposing to purchase a 2014 Chevrolet Tahoe and 2014 Dodge Charger as approved in the 2013 Final Budget.

The Chevrolet Tahoe will replace a 2009 Ford Expedition. This Expedition has in excess of 80,000 miles and is projected to be over 95,000 miles when the new Tahoe is received and fitted with equipment later this year. Attached is a quote dated August 2, 2013 from Day Chevrolet, an authorized vendor under the CWCOG Cooperative Purchasing Program (Contract #13-MV-013-014), to provide the requested equipment at a cost of \$30,981.00. The price quote per the cooperative purchase contract is over 23% off manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$40,640.00 and represents a savings of \$9,659.00. The equipment meets the specifications prepared by the Police Department.

The Dodge Charger will replace a 2010 Ford Police Interceptor Sedan. This Police Interceptor has in excess of 85,000 miles and is projected to be over 97,000 miles when the new Charger is received and fitted with equipment later this year. Attached is a quote dated August 1, 2013 from Lansdale Auto Group, an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract # 13-102) and township merchant, to provide the requested equipment at a cost of \$24,386.00. The price quote per the cooperative purchase contract is over 23% off manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$31,870.00 and represents a savings of \$7,484.00. The equipment meets the specifications prepared by the Police Department.

### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

#### **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:**

Cooperative purchasing programs use the purchasing power of local entities, to obtain more competitive pricing and choice than individual municipalities might be able to obtain on their own. The Township also saves on the expense of preparation of bid specifications, notice and advertising.

### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

A total of \$97,500.00 was included in the 2013 Approved Final Budget-Police Department Capital Replacement for the purchase of police vehicles and emergency lighting.

### **RECOMMENDATION**:

It is recommended the Board of Supervisors approves award of the contracts for the referenced purchase per the 2013 Approved Final Budget.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of a 2014 Dodge Charger from Lansdale Auto Group, an authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program (Contract # 13-102), at a cost of \$30,981.00 per their quote dated August 2, 2013; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby award the contract for the purchase of a 2014 Chevrolet Tahoe from Day Chevrolet, an authorized vendor under the CWCOG Cooperative Purchasing Program (Contract #13-MV-013-014), at a cost of \$30,981.00 per their quote dated August 2, 2013.

MOTION:	SECOND:			
ROLL CALL:				
Robert J. Birch Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell Joseph P. Walsh	Aye Aye Aye Aye Aye	Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed	Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain	Absent Absent Absent Absent Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

Lansdale Chrysler Dodge Jeep Ram 722 Bethlehem Pike Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-855-9540

8/1/13 Page 1

Attn: Chief J. Scott Bendig Montgomery Township Police Department 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

### Dear Scott:

I want to thank you for giving me the opportunity to discuss our line of Pursuit vehicles with you. Attached you will find our quote for the 2014 Dodge Charger Pursuit vehicle we discussed. Page, 2A outlines the cost of the vehicle and the options you requested along with the Extended Warranty Options. Page 1 of 1 outlines the Customer Preferred Package 27A, 3.6L V6 Engine with the 5-speed Automatic Transmission. Pages 1-3 outline standard equipment on the vehicle. I look forward to assisting you with your future purchases. Please feel free to contact me with any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Pat Talarico

Commercial Fleet Sales Manager, 267-218-7509

Sales Code	Description	Price
LDDE48	Charger Police RWD (3.6L,V6)	23,053.00
*X5	HD Cloth Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	107.00
GUK	Power Heated Mirrors w/Man f/away	53.00
LNF	Black Left Spot Light	178.00
TWW	Goodyear P255/60R16 BSW Performance Tires	N/C
PW8	Pitch Black Clear Coat	N/C
	Destination Fees	995.00
	**XZILON Auto Protection Option  **Paint Doors White With OEM Finish	\$489.00 \$850.00
	TOTAL  ** (Not included in price)	\$24,386.00

Chrysler Extended Warranty (Must be purchased with the vehicle.)

Chrysler Police Vehicle Coverage, Maximum Care, \$0 Deductible, 5 Years, 75,000 Miles: \$2,655.00

Chrysler Police Vehicle Coverage, Added Care, \$0 Deductible, 5 Years, 75,000 Miles: \$2,380.00

줊	
3 4:25	
43	
2	
3,	
July 31	
5	
ated	
ener	
Ō	
Report	
_	

	88		0	0	0	0
				888		
Di		5			N.	
		USE				
		ASRP (USE				
		MSF				
É						
			0	0	0	0
		200				
	27.A					
	ge					
	cka					
	l Pa	(asn				
	Sustomer Preferred Package 27A	100	8			
	refe	FWP				
	r P	1				
	эше		H			
	usta		0			
	ပ		В		4	
				8		
						SE
						PR
						GE
						XX
		S				NET PACKAGE PRICE
		Package Contents				ET
		Jon		uol		Z
		ge (		miss		
10		cka		rans		
916		Pa	gine	180 T	20	
)et	890 800		TE	V5A5	Price	
9			3	rto W	alue	
(ag			3.6L V6 24V VVT Engine	5-Speed Auto W5A580 Transmission	ackage Value Price	
	655	55%	>	be	é	
Package Defails		33	13	S	8	59

	2. 1
l	4
ľ	-
ŀ	a
L	ae
ľ	Pa
ı	-

Code	
JKW	12V Center Console Power Outlet
OOF	160 MPH Primary Speedometer
WEJ	18X7.5 Steel Wheels
NGA	19.1 Gallon Fuel Tank
DLC	2.65 Rear Axle Ratio
DRD	200MM Rear Axle
BAJ	220 Amp Alternator
ERB	3.6L V6 24V VVT Engine
RFK	4.3" Touch Screen Display
DGJ	5-Speed Auto W5A580 Transmission
NAS	50 State Emissions
RCG	6 Speakers
BCF	800 Amp Maintenance Free Battery
GAP	Acoustic Front Door Glass
GAK	Acoustic Windshield
CG3	Advanced Multistage Front Air Bags**
HAD	Air Cond'ing w/Dual Zone Temp Cntrl
JMA	Air Filtering
BNP	All Speed Traction Control
RSU	Audio Jack Input for Mobile Devices
LMG	Automatic Headlamps
OHO	AutoStick (R) Automatic Transmission
MFU	Black Grille w/Black Honeycomb
MFA	Black Headlamp Bezels
XSB	Black Interior Accents
MNK	Body Color Door Handles
LEP	Body Color Exterior Mirrors
MRC	Bodycolor Lower Bodyside Cladding
X8X	Brake & Knuckle Parts Module
BGE	Brake Assist
XSL	Brake/Park Interlock
WMH	Bright Hub Caps
MICX	Capless Fuel Filler
CKM	Cargo Compartment Dress-Up
990	Center Rear 3-Point Seat Belt
MT1	Charger Badge
CF4	Child Seat Upper Tether Anchorages
LPA	CHMSL Lamp
CV8	Column Mount Automatic Shift Lever
TBC	Compact Spare Tire
JFA	Compass Gauge
LAT	Custom Defined Color Display Monitor
LMK	C

3
ō
2
a
0
G
Δ.

Standard Features - LDDE48-CHARGER POLICE RWD	
Code	Description
X82	Door Parts Module
NEL	Dual Bright Exhaust Tips
JJB	Dual Note Electric Horns
NER	Dual Rear Exhaust
XXK	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering
BNB	Electronic Stability Control
XAX	Engine Hour Meter
NHA	Engine Oil Cooler
CFW	Fixed Rear Seat
GBC	Front & Rear Solar Control Glass
TCK	Front Dome Lamp
CGD	Front Height Adjust Shoulder Belts
LAX	Front Passenger Seat Belt Alert
68X	Front Suspension Damper Parts Module
X84	Front Suspension Parts Module
LBC	Glove Box Lamp
Z1A	GVW Rating - 5250#
ТМВ	Halogen Headlamps
\$0₊	HD Cloth Bucket & Rear Bench Seats
SDB	Heavy Duty Suspension
NZS	High Speed Engine Controller
BNG	Hill Start Assist
BPT	Hydraulic Assist Brake Booster
SSO	Illuminated Rear Assist Handles
JKK	Inside Emergency Trunk Lid Release
JAY	Instrument Cluster w/Tach
AAL	Instrument Panel
X81	Instrument Panel Parts Module
RDL	Integrated Window Antenna
GX4	Keyless Go
SCV	Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel
SER	Load Leveling and Height Control
CUM	Mini Floor Console
APA	Monotone Paint
RG8	No Radio Amplifier
MX8	No Rear Spoiler
XA8	Non Adjustable Pedals
LAH	Outside Temp Display
MWT	P225/60R18 BSW Performance Tires
CXN	Part Tracking
CSR	Passenger Assist Handles
SBP	Performance Steering
BR8	Police ABS 4-Wheel HD Disc Brakes
	697 6 4

Standard Features - LDDE48-CHARGER POLICE RWD	
anon	Dallan Carrie
GUY G	Police Chub
> > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >	Power Acrescon Delay
110	Daner Mirore withouse Enlange
HZ	Power Steering Cooler
X87	Power Train Parts Module
JPC	Power Trunklid Release
JP3	Pwr Front Windows, 1-Touch, Up & Down
BHC	Rain Brake Support
CBD	Reactive Head Restraints
OH8	Ready Alert Braking
GXT	Rear Door Child Protection Locks
X91	Rear Suspension Damper Parts Module
X85	Rear Suspension Parts Module
GNA	Rear View Day/Night Mirror
GFA	Rear Window Defroster
ЭКО	Remote Fuel Door Release
GXD	Remote Proximity Keyless Entry
RSX	Remote USB Port
AXR	Secure Park
GXX	Sentry Key Theft Deterrent System
XDK	Severe Duty Engine Cooling
GAM	Solar Control Glass
AHV	Special Service Group
WHN	Speed Control
Hdf	Speed Sensilive Power Locks
LNQ	Spot Lamp Prep.
RDZ	Steering Wheel Mounted Audio Ctrls
GNC	Sun Visors w/Illum Vanity Mirrors
CJZ	Supp. Side Curtain FruRr Air Bags
CJ1	Supplemental Frt Seat Side Air Bags
SUE	Tilt/Limited Telescope Steering Col
XBN	Tip Start
X88	Tire & Wheel Parts Module
XGM	Tire Pressure Monitoring Display
LDC	Trunk Lamp
RHA	Uconnect 4.3 CD/MP3
LDA	Underhood Lamp
JHA	Var Intermittent Windshield Wipers

# Day Chevrolet Inc.

8/2/2013 Montgomery Twp PD Attn: Chief Bendig

Day Fleet Sales is pleased to submit a quotation for the following vehicle through the Central Westmoreland Council of governments Cooperative Purchasing Contract 13-MV-013-014:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	COST
	2014 Chevrolet Tahoe 4WD SSV	\$28,967.00
	Estimated 3% price increase for 2014 model	\$869.00
LMG	Engine Vortec 5.3L V8 SFI Flexfuel	Std
MYC	Transmission 6 speed automatic	Std
GU6	Rear axle 3.42 ratio	Inc
50U	Exterior: Summit White	Std
A95	Seats, front bucket cloth	\$935.00
K5L	Trailering package heavy duty	Inc
6J1	Ignition 100 amp	Inc
G80	Differential heavy duty locking rear	\$295.00
KNP	Cooling, auxilary transmission oil cooler	Inc
KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler	Inc
K47	Air clean high capcity	Inc
NZZ	Skid Plate package	\$150.00
	Key single 2 sided	Inc
	Luggage rack delete	Inc
ATD	Third row seat delete	Inc
9N5	Floor console delete	-\$625.00
5 <b>T</b> 5	Seats, rear vinyl	Inc
	Carrier Delivery	\$350.00
	Document Fees	\$25.00
	Municipal Government Plate	N/C
	Notary fees (\$5.00 per)	\$15.00
	Total Bid Price	\$30,981.00

### Please Make sure your Purchase Order References the CWCOG Contract

Please contact me at 724-327-0900 extension 207 if you need any further assistance or with any questions you may have.

Thank you for this opportunity,	I approve the above quote for order	
Rita Pail		
Day Automotive Fleet Sales Dept.		
	Customer Signature/Title	

### **PRICING SUMMARY**

### PRICING SUMMARY - 2014 Fleet/Non-Retail CK10706 4WD 4dr Commercial

	<u>MSRP</u>
Base Price	\$45,660.00
Total Options:	-\$6,015.00
Vehicle Subtotal	\$39,645.00
Advert/Adjustments	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$995.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$40,640.00

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 288.0, Data updated 7/30/2013

©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.

Customer File:

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Police Uniforms  ## 13			
MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013	ITEM I	NUMBER:	11 1J
MEETING/AGENDA:	ACTION XX	NON	E
REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational:	XX Policy:	Discussion:	Information:
INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman Township Manager			
BACKGROUND:			
New uniform specifications have been proposed by the Police Department. With these proposed changes a new contract will need to be awarded. We are ready to solicit bids for the new contract.			
ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None			
PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None			
ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None			
BUDGET IMPACT: None			
RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids.			
MOTION/RESOLUTION:			
BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for Police Uniforms. Said bids are to be received on or before 10:00 AM on August 29, 2013, and will be opened at that time. Bids will be considered for award at the next scheduled regular Board of Supervisor's meeting after 8:00 PM following the bid opening.			
MOTION: SECOND:			
ROLL CALL:			
Robert J. Birch Aye Candyce Fluehr Chimera Aye Michael J. Fox Aye Jeffrey W. McDonnell Aye Joseph P. Walsh Aye	Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed Opposed	Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain Abstain	Absent Absent Absent Absent

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

### MONTGOMERY COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

PROPOSAL AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR

### **NEW POLICE UNIFORMS**

**FOR USE BY** 

THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

### **BID OPENING**

### THURSDAY, AUGUST 29th, 2013 at 10:00 A.M.

**CONSIDERATION OF BID** 

THE NEXT SCHEDULED BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING OR MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2013 AFTER 8:00 P.M.

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL BUILDING 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

#### **BIDDING INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS**

### 1. General Instructions<sup>1</sup>

The Township of Montgomery will receive sealed proposals for the purchase of New Police Uniforms for use by the Police Department. **Bids are due on Thursday, August 29, 2013 at 10:00 a.m.** and shall be addressed to:

Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Bids will either be delivered by US mail to the above address or hand delivered to the Township Administration Building during regular business hours (Monday through Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.). Bids will not be accepted at the Police Station.

All bids shall be sealed and shall clearly and prominently indicate on the envelope "BID FOR PURCHASE OF NEW POLICE UNIFORMS". NO BID SHALL BE CONSIDERED UNLESS MADE ON THE BID FORM OF THE TOWNSHIP OF MONTGOMERY.

The Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, or parts thereof, at its discretion. The Board of Supervisors also reserves the right to examine qualifications and receive information regarding the same.

Bids may be withdrawn by any bidder as long as a written request is received prior to the time and date of the bid opening.

### 2. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by a bid bond or certified check, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid, payable to the Township of Montgomery. Bid bonds shall be executed by a surety company legally authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The address and telephone number of the surety company shall be provided on the bond document.

The bid bond will guarantee that the successful bidder will enter into the contract and will furnish all additional bonds. Secured funds will be liquidated as damages in the event the successful bidder fails or refuses to enter into the contract or provide additional bonds.

If the successful bidder submits a certified check as a bid bond, it will be returned upon receipt of an acceptable Performance Bond. Certified checks submitted by unsuccessful bidders will be returned within thirty days of the opening of the bids.

#### Consent of Surety and/or Binding Letter of Intent:

Each proposal shall be accompanied by a Consent of Surety and/or Binding Letter of Intent from an approved surety company that is licensed to conduct business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; and such letter shall state that the surety therein mentioned agrees to furnish the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>In the case of a motor vehicle bid, the bidder shall attach the manufacturer=s full and detailed specifications. All exceptions to Montgomery Township=s stated specifications MUST be noted on the Bid or Proposal Form. The bid price shall INCLUDE the processing of applications for title and registration for the Township. All motor vehicles, (for purchase, lease or rent) including tractors, cars, trucks and earth moving equipment must be manufactured in North America, as per PA Act 40 of 1984. A motor vehicle is manufactured in North America if a substantial majority of the principal components are assembled into the final product in an assembly plant in North America.

required surety bond and any bond which is made a condition of the awarding of the Bid Specification and anywhere in this proposal.

### 4. <u>Signatures</u>

Bids shall be signed with the full name of the bidder or an authorized agent of the bidder. The bid shall indicate whether the bidder is an individual, a corporation, or a partnership. If the bidder is a corporation, the bid shall be signed by a properly authorized officer of the corporation. The corporate name and the name of the State under which it is incorporated, as well as the names of its officers, shall also be provided. In case of a partnership, the full name of each individual partner shall be provided.

### Obligation of Bidders

At the time of opening of the bids, each bidder will be presumed to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the specifications, site and all contract documents. The failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to his proposal.

### 6. Acceptance of Bid

Within thirty days of the opening of the bids, the Township will act upon them. The acceptance of a bid will be given to the successful bidder by notice in writing. The successful bidder will be required to execute a contract within twenty days after such notice of acceptance. The acceptance of a bid as provided herein shall constitute the award of the contract.

### 7. Award of Contract/Liquidated Damages

The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. In determining a responsible bidder, the Board of Supervisors may consider, among other things, the quality of previous work, the timely completion of projects, history of payments to subcontractors and suppliers, maintenance of a permanent place of business, adequacy of equipment and plant to do the work, technical experience and whether the bidder has a solid financial base to guarantee contract completion.

The award of the contract binds the successful bidder to execute the contract and to be responsible for liquidated damages as herein before provided. The rights and obligations provided for in the contract shall become effective and binding upon the parties when the contract is awarded. Failure or neglect to execute and deliver the required contract and/or bonds within the said period of twenty days shall constitute a breach of the agreement affected by the acceptance of the bids and the proposal security shall thereupon become forfeited.

### 8. Additional Bonds<sup>2</sup>

Within twenty days of award of the contract, the successful bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond in the amount of (50%) of the contract, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract in accordance with the specifications, plans and conditions of the contract. Such bond shall be solely for the protection of the Township.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>A certificate of Workers Compensation Insurance, in the amount of \$1,000,000., and a Payment Bond, in the amount of 100% of the contract, will be required for all installation and construction bids (including the rental of equipment with operator). The Payment Bond will be solely for the protection of claimants supplying labor or materials to the prime contractor to whom the contract was awarded, or to any of his subcontractors, in prosecution of the work provided for in such contract, and shall be conditioned for the prompt payment of all such material furnished or labor supplied or performed in the prosecution of the work. Each bond shall be executed by one or more surety companies legally authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

The successful bidder will also be required to furnish and pay for a satisfactory Payment Bond in the amount of **100%** of the contract and a Maintenance Bond in the amount of **10%** of the contract as a warranty of the goods and/or services provided, throughout the maintenance period (eighteen months from the date of delivery or installation).

All bonds shall be executed by one or more surety companies legally authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The address and telephone number of the surety company shall be provided on the bond document.

The Board of Supervisors reserves the right to waive any bonding requirements at its sole discretion.

### 9. Form of Proposal

All bids must be submitted on the forms provided by the Township of Montgomery. All blank forms and blank spaces must be filled in by the bidder.

### 10. Taxes

The Township is exempt from any and all federal, state, and local excise, sales and use taxes. The successful bidder shall provide the necessary exemption forms.

### 11. Delivery<sup>3</sup>

Delivery shall be within 90 days of the awarding of the contract. The successful bidder shall also advise of any special instructions pertinent to the type of service for which a particular item is to be used.

### 12. Length of Contract and Supplemental Quantities

The contract shall be in effect for one year from the date of the award. The successful bidder agrees to fulfill the contract for the quantities required and in addition, to honor the unit prices for a period of one year from the award date for any additional supplemental orders that might be required.

### 13. Detailed Bid Specifications

The following bid specifications are intended to describe the minimum acceptable specifications for New Police Uniforms to be used by the Montgomery Township Police Department.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> In the case of a vehicle bid, the vehicle will bear the current Pennsylvania inspection sticker and emission inspection sticker at the time of delivery. A lubrication chart and an Owner's Manual of Instructions and shall be furnished with vehicle at time of delivery.

### SHIRT SPECIFICATIONS

### Scope:

This specification covers the requirement for uniform shirts made from first quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool material for the Montgomery Township Police Department.

The garment shall be custom made to measure according to individual measurements and fittings. All shirts must be made in the USA.

#### Requirements:

First quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool fabric as detailed in specifications.

### Fabric specifications:

Blue/gray shade #778, 3ply tropical, 11 ounce weight

#### Shirt fabrication:

Style: Regulation police long sleeve shirt with shoulder straps and metal eyelet badge holder. Five permanently sewn in military creases. Rear creases to be sewn under the yoke to the base of the rear inner lining below the neck. Yoke to be center pointed (4 ½" from the bottom neckband to point of yoke on a male size 16 ½" shirt, comparable distance for other sizes) for comfort and to be lined with 55% cotton and 45% polyester broadcloth of a coordinating color.

Front: Seven button front with vertical buttonholes. Buttonholes are to be extra heavy duty, approximately 50 stitches per inch. Center placket is to be approximately 1 3/8" wide and to be lined with fusible pellon. The shirt is to have a hidden zipper front, which is to be a molded flat YKK zipper #vfo-36, 7/16" wide, 15" in length and molded. Zipper will begin at the 2<sup>nd</sup> button from the top down.

Construction: The collars and cuffs are to be ¼" top stitched and all seams are to have no less than 10 stitches per inch. All parts of the shirts to be computer cut and mirrored to insure uniformity of shape and size. All seams to have reinforcing tack stitching of no less than 3 stitches at the beginning and end of each seam.

Badge holder: Badge tab to be lined with fusible pellon and two metal eyelets approximately 1 inch wide and 2 ½" inches long having a center stitch for reinforcement, to be sewn all the way around. Badge holder is to be placed above left pocket at a height so the badge does not interfere with the pocket flap.

Collar: Collar to be stand up style. Collar to have permanently fused shrink proof 100% cotton interlining, extra heavy grade, collar to be 2 5/8" long. Collar stays which measure 3/8" x 2 ½" shall be stitched in such a manner that the collar stays are sewn directly to the tip of the collar. The neckband is to be lined with the same material as the body of the shirt, the ranks of Lieutenant and above will have a grey sateen polyester and rayon blend neckband lining. The collar will consist of a leaf with a separate stitched on stand. The collar stand will be made of the basic cloth and will be lined on the inside with poly/cotton broadcloth. The collar stand will be sewn and turned single needle construction. The collar stand and collar stand lining shall be fused with pellon #ah3643 white. The collar stand is to fasten with one (1) button, with a corresponding buttonhole. The collar leaf is to be top stitched with two (2) rows of stitching. The points of the collar leaf will be 2-7/8" +/- 1/8" in length when finished at the points. The collar leaf after being completed and folded down will measure approximately 1-3/4" in the

center, at the back of the collar. The collar stays shall be inserted to the very point of the collar and sewn into the point of the collar in the inner part of the collar leaf in a manner that no stitches will show through the outside of the collar. When completed, the collar will have a tie space opening of 3/8" to 1/2". The interlining of the collar leaf will be of pellon woven fusible #n5772 white. The collar stays will be of the best possible quality staler. The collar stays will be 2-5/8" in length and 1/4" in width. Collar stays must be affixed in a manner so as not to interfere with the centering of collar brass on the collar. The collar stays must be of sufficient thickness to prevent puckering, wrinkling and rolling of the collar.

Sleeve: Sleeve to have double reinforced elbows. Reinforcement is to be one piece construction and to be double stitched at opening and single stitched throughout the elbow. Reinforcement to be approximately 6 3/4" at the widest point, to vary depending on the shirt size, and is to be sewn into the inseam of the sleeve and into the cuff. The two button cuff will accommodate a permanent 24 ligne plastic button. The cuff is to have permanently fused shrink proof 100% cotton interlining, extra heavy grade. Cuff to be 3" wide and squared off, rounded or barrel cuffs not acceptable.

Pockets: Pockets to be pleated approximately 5 7/8" deep and 5 ½" wide. Pockets are to be scalloped style with Velcro in each corner. Velcro is to measure 5/8" x 5/8" and to be sewn in place on all four sides. The flaps are to be interlined with pellon crease and tac, 100% polyester. The left pocket at the top is to have a 1 ½" pencil division. Pockets will accommodate a removable 24 ligne metal button. Pockets and flaps to be die creases for uniformity. Pockets will be equally distant from the center placket.

Shoulder straps: Military style sewn into sleeve seams and crossed stitched. All shoulder straps are to be interlined with pellon crease and tac, 100% polyester and die creased for uniformity. Shoulder straps shall be graded by size with the straps for size 16 ½" to measure 5 ¾" in length, 1 ½" at point end and 2 1/8" where it is sewn into the shoulder seam. Shoulder straps will accommodate a removable 24 ligne metal button.

Buttons: Entire shirt will have 24 ligne plastic buttons with the exception of the epaulets and pocket flaps which will have a removable 24 ligne metal button attached via disc and toggle. Metal buttons to be Pennsylvania seal type as manufactured by the Waterbury Button Company. Gold finish buttons will be required for sergeants and above and silver for patrolmen and corporals.

Certification: Vendor shall be responsible for all requirements, specifications and standards, and shall certify compliance with all of the above. There shall be no sub-contracting of either the cutting or the manufacturing of the shirts and doing so will be cause for rejection of the garment.

Emblems: a regulation Montgomery Township Police Department emblem shall be attached to both sleeves, set 1" below shoulder seam. Where needed, regulation Montgomery Township Police rank chevrons will be attached to each sleeve below the shoulder emblem. Where needed, a regulation Montgomery Township hash mark will be applied to the left forearm. Where needed, a specialized unit emblem will be placed on the right sleeve in place of the Township emblem.

Short sleeve shirts: will meet every specification of the long sleeve shirts with the following exceptions:

Hemmed half sleeves which will be measured to the half inch in length.

#### SUMMER TROUSER SPECIFICATIONS

#### Scope:

This specification covers the requirements for uniform trousers made from first quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool fabric for the Montgomery Township Police Department.

The garments shall be custom made to measure according to individual measurements and fittings. Trousers are to be made in the USA.

#### Requirements:

First quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool fabric as detailed in the specifications.

#### Fabric specifications:

Summer weight: 11 ounce tropical 3ply Charcoal Grey Oxford

#### Trouser fabrication:

Style: Modern up to date military patterns shall be used with fitted waistbands and finished hems produced according to individual sizing. The width of the legs shall be proportional to individual inseam and shoe sizes. To be made with two full straight side pockets and two rear pockets. Left rear pocket to have a pearl type eyelet buttonhole and button, the right rear pocket is to be made open style. The density of buttonhole is 50 stitches per inch with a four hole 24 ligne plastic button.

Pockets: Front on seam straight pockets approximately 6 ¼" opening and measuring from the top of the opening to the bottom of the pocket measures approximately 13". The back pocket opening is to be 5 ½" wide and 7" deep. All pockets are to be sewn inside out and turned then top stitched for extra strength. All pocket welts are to be interlined with pellon and then top stitched. There will be an optional hip flashlight pocket placed on either the right or left hip per officer's preference. The flashlight pockets will be 3 ½" wide and 7 ½" deep. The flashlight pocket will also be welted and top stitched.

Belt loops: All trousers are to have 7 belt loops 7/8" wide and 2" long. All loops are to have double stitching for extra strength. All loops are to be sewn into waistband at the top and bottom of waistband to accommodate a 1 3/4" duty belt. All loops are to be sewn in such a manner as not to allow raw edges.

Pocketing: Pocketing to be 2.5 natural drill, poly/cotton twill #230 as manufactured by Qst Industries. Blend to be 70% cotton and 30% polyester.

Waistband: Waistband curtain to be black, approximately 2 ¾" wide with 2 rows of silicone completely around the interior of the pants and 1 5/8" banroll to prevent rolling shall be caught in the top stitching. Silicone shall extend over the french fly. The flex-fit waistband shall be made with a two zone stretch and have a double hook and eye closure.

Fly: Talon zipper is to be brass #603-0-025 with a #001-5310-05-03-04-000 slide, cut and gapped to precise lengths for individual trousers. Zipper slide to be heavy duty self locking type. Zipper tape to be all cotton twill style #06-1310. Trouser closure to be crush proof heavy duty hook and eye style with a 1 piece French fly and fly button fastening at the base of the waistband. Two piece fly and button tab is not acceptable.

Stripe: Stripe to be 1 ½" royal blue, Hamburger Woolen #670-2, 12 ounce gabardine, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool and sewn into the trousers as to show no top stitching except at pocket opening reinforcement. The stripe is to be mounted to the front panel and incorporated with the front pocket construction. There shall be a centered overlay of 1 1/8" blue/gray, 11 ounce 3ply tropical material, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool. Blue/gray overlay must be a perfect match to the duty shirts.

Construction: All stress points are to be properly bar tacked and closing seams to have #40 polyester cord reinforced thread for extra strength. Trousers must be properly shaped, the outseams and inseams to be pressed open flat. All edges will be finished smooth with 15 stitches per inch. There will be no raw edges inside or outside of the trouser. All trousers are to have approximately a 5" polyester and cotton crotch reinforcement sewn in; size may vary according on the trouser size. Front creases are to be permanently sewn in with a lock stitch.

Certification: Vendor shall be responsible for all requirements. Specifications and standards and shall certify compliance with all of the above. There shall be no sub-contracting of either the cutting or the manufacturing of the trousers, doing so will be cause for rejection of the garments. Due to past experience, the Montgomery Township Police Department insists that the bidder is the manufacturer and intends to cut and manufacture the trousers in their own facilities to insure continuity of fabric, design and patterns. If vendor intends to subcontract the trouser or any portion of the production of same, the name, address and phone number of the subcontractor must be submitted along with a least five references of law enforcement agencies for who said contractor has perform similar work for the vendor.

Sample: An exact sample must be submitted prior to the bid opening and must fully represent the production items that can be expected. Prior to the award of the bid, there shall be a sample of the trouser produced to an individual of the department for the purpose of evaluating fit.

Labeling: All trousers shall have a bar-coded permanently affixed label attached which states the name of the using agency, name of the individual for who it was made for, fabric lot number, size, date of manufacture and a tracking code which corresponds with the packing list and invoice number.

Cutting: All garments are to be cut from computerized patterns utilizing a Lectra or Gerber computerized cutting system. This modern equipment provides and insures the production of extremely precise patterns as well as properly aligned seams for future alterations. In addition to enhancing tailoring of finely proportioned patterns for maximum draping qualities and consistent sizing.

#### WINTER TROUSER SPECIFICATIONS

#### Scope:

This specification covers the requirements for uniform trousers made from first quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool fabric for the Montgomery Township Police Department.

The garments shall be custom made to measure according to individual measurements and fittings. Trousers are to be made in the USA.

#### Requirements:

First quality 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool fabric as detailed in the specifications.

#### Fabric specifications:

Winter weight: 16 ounce gabardine 2ply Charcoal Grey Oxford

#### Trouser fabrication:

Style: Modern up to date military patterns shall be used with fitted waistbands and finished hems produced according to individual sizing. The width of the legs shall be proportional to individual inseam and shoe sizes. To be made with two full straight side pockets and two rear pockets. Left rear pocket to have a pearl type eyelet buttonhole and button, the right rear pocket is to be made open style. The density of buttonhole is 50 stitches per inch with a four hole 24 ligne plastic button.

Pockets: Front on seam straight pockets approximately 6 ¼" opening and measuring from the top of the opening to the bottom of the pocket measures approximately 13". The back pocket opening is to be 5 ½" wide and 7" deep. All pockets are to be sewn inside out and turned then top stitched for extra strength. All pocket welts are to be interlined with pellon and then top stitched. There will be an optional hip flashlight pocket placed on either the right or left hip per officer's preference. The flashlight pockets will be 3 ½" wide and 7 ½" deep. The flashlight pocket will also be welted and top stitched.

Belt loops: All trousers are to have 7 belt loops 7/8" wide and 2" long. All loops are to have double stitching for extra strength. All loops are to be sewn into waistband at the top and bottom of waistband to accommodate a 1 3/4" duty belt. All loops are to be sewn in such a manner as not to allow raw edges.

Pocketing: Pocketing to be 2.5 natural drill, poly/cotton twill #230 as manufactured by Qst Industries. Blend to be 70% cotton and 30% polyester.

Waistband: Waistband curtain to be black, approximately 2 ¾" wide with 2 rows of silicone completely around the interior of the pants and 1 5/8" banroll to prevent rolling shall be caught in the top stitching. Silicone shall extend over the french fly. The flex-fit waistband shall be made with a two zone stretch and have a double hook and eye closure.

Fly: Talon zipper is to be brass #603-0-025 with a #001-5310-05-03-04-000 slide, cut and gapped to precise lengths for individual trousers. Zipper slide to be heavy duty self locking type. Zipper tape to be all cotton twill style #06-1310. Trouser closure to be crush proof heavy duty hook and eye style with a 1 piece French fly and fly button fastening at the base of the waistband. Two piece fly and button tab is not acceptable.

Stripe: Stripe to be 1 ½" royal blue, Hamburger Woolen #670-2, 12 ounce gabardine, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool and sewn into the trousers as to show no top stitching except at pocket opening reinforcement. The stripe is to be mounted to the front panel and incorporated with the front pocket construction. There shall be a centered overlay of 1 1/8" blue/gray, 11 ounce 3ply tropical material, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool. Blue/gray overlay must be a perfect match to the duty shirts.

Construction: All stress points are to be properly bar tacked and closing seams to have #40 polyester cord reinforced thread for extra strength. Trousers must be properly shaped, the outseams and inseams to be pressed open flat. All edges will be finished smooth with 15 stitches per inch. There will be no raw edges inside or outside of the trouser. All trousers are to have approximately a 5" polyester and cotton crotch reinforcement sewn in; size may vary according on the trouser size. Front creases are to be permanently sewn in with a lock stitch.

Certification: Vendor shall be responsible for all requirements. Specifications and standards and shall certify compliance with all of the above. There shall be no sub-contracting of either the cutting or the manufacturing of the trousers, doing so will be cause for rejection of the garments. Due to past experience, the Montgomery Township Police Department insists that the bidder is the manufacturer and intends to cut and manufacture the trousers in their own facilities to insure continuity of fabric, design and patterns. If vendor intends to subcontract the trouser or any portion of the production of same, the name, address and phone number of the subcontractor must be submitted along with a least five references of law enforcement agencies for who said contractor has perform similar work for the vendor.

Sample: An exact sample must be submitted prior to the bid opening and must fully represent the production items that can be expected. Prior to the award of the bid, there shall be a sample of the trouser produced to an individual of the department for the purpose of evaluating fit.

Labeling: All trousers shall have a bar-coded permanently affixed label attached which states the name of the using agency, name of the individual for who it was made for, fabric lot number, size, date of manufacture and a tracking code which corresponds with the packing list and invoice number.

Cutting: All garments are to be cut from computerized patterns utilizing a Lectra or Gerber computerized cutting system. This modern equipment provides and insures the production of extremely precise patterns as well as properly aligned seams for future alterations. In addition to enhancing tailoring of finely proportioned patterns for maximum draping qualities and consistent sizing.

#### CAP SPECIFICATIONS

Material for top of cap for all ranks will be Oxford grey charcoal and must be a perfect match to the winter trousers. Material is 16 ounce weight, 2ply, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool.

Style: R15 pindown style Philadelphia Crush

Lining: Black acetate with square plastic pocket; pocket sewn in center for id cutting ticket. Cutting ticket must contain all the same information as on all shirt and trousers.

Frame: Permanent band of blue/gray tropical, 11 ounce 3ply, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool. Material of frame must be a perfect match to the duty shirts. There will be a royal blue Hamburger Woolen #670-2 lower band piping as the based of the frame. This piping will be a 12 ounce, 2ply gabardine, 55% Dacron polyester and 45% wool and must be a perfect match to the duty trouser stripe.

Frame support: #11 050 black plastic, top to be sewn into the crown And the bottom stapled to frame

Visor: Regulation 1 7/8" Philadelphia style #169 black polyvinyl Top for all ranks with the exception of the Deputy Chief and Chief of Police which will have gold embroidered bullion visor

Sweatband: Cool-max.

Buttons: Metal Pennsylvania state seal type, silver for patrolman and corporals, gold for sergeants and above.

Strap: Silver regal metal lace front strap for patrolman and corporals, gold for sergeants and above.

Eyelets: One front center eyelet on front for badge and two on Each side for ventilation

#### **TIE SPECIFICATIONS**

Pre-Tied Ties with Velcro Closure
Adjustable
3" Wide
Buttonholes on back tongue
Available in 4 lengths, 14.5", 18", 20" & 22"
Material: Charcoal Grey 11 Ounce Weight
55% Dacron Polyester and 45% Wool
3 Ply Tropical Finish

#### **BID OR PROPOSAL FORM**

Submit this form to Montgomery Township in a <u>sealed</u> envelope, clearly and prominently marked: **Bid for Purchase of New Police Uniforms**.

Bids are due Thursday, August 29, 2013 at 10:00 a.m. and shall be addressed to:

Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Bids will either be delivered by US mail to the above address or hand delivered to the Township Administration Building during regular business hours. Bids will not be accepted at the Police Station.

Bids will be considered for award at the next scheduled Board of Supervisors meeting or Monday, September 9, 2013 after 8:00 p.m.

The undersigned hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Township of Montgomery Police Uniforms to be utilized by the Police Department, per your minimum specifications.

Approximate delivery date or da	ays required after	order is placed.	
	,	•	

Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
130		
130		
99		
99	-	
36		
72		
	130 130 99 99 36	130 130 99 99 36

Bidder agrees to furnish the above unit pricing for any supplemental orders which may occur	
rom one year of the date of the award of the contract.	

Total Price for Order:

Name of Bidder		
Signature		
Address		
Phone Number	Email:	

Date	
Exception to Bid	
,	
(Further exceptions may be noted on a separate sheet.)	

#### ATTACHMENT "A"

#### **Bidder's Affidavit**

(This Affidavit is Part of the Proposal)

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  COUNTY OF	: :ss
<del>).</del>	_, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that the
the true offer of the bidder, that the seal atta	they were duly authorized to sign and that the Bid is ached is the seal of the bidder, and that all he bid are true to the best of their knowledge and
	(SEAL)
	Affiant Signature
Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of , 2013.	
Notary Public My Commission Expires:	

#### ATTACHMENT"B"

#### **Qualification Questionnaire**

In accordance with the Specifications, each Bidder shall provide the following information:

Failure to answer all questions may render such bid as unqualified. Separate sheets may be supplied for this and any additional appropriate information.

List the Police Departments, with addresses and telephone numbers, from which you have obtained letters of satisfactory completion of contract, or satisfactory service:
From which Police Departments, with addresses and telephone numbers, have you have contracts with which required the custom creation of Police Uniforms? Name each municipality:
List the Police Departments, with addresses and telephone numbers, you are current providing custom uniform services for, under municipal contracts:
How many years experience in the creation of custom Police uniforms under municip contracts has your organization had?
Have you failed at any time to complete a custom uniform contract? If so, indicate wldepartment and under what circumstances?
Please indicate the local telephone number for your office which shall be available to receive calls from the Police Department:

	VEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA : : ss
COUNTY O	: ss F
I, law, upon m	, of full age, being sworn according t ny oath depose and say:
1.	I am the of, the bidder herein named, and I am duly authorized to respond to the foregoing questions on behalf of said bidder.
2.	I have read the foregoing questions in the "Qualification Questionnaire," and the answers which I have submitted in response thereto are true according to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.
	(SEAL)
	Affiant Signature
	Division
	Company
	nd subscribed his day , 2013.
Notary Publi	ic sion Expires:

#### ATTACHMENT "C"

#### **Affidavit of Non-Collusion**

(This Affidavit is Part of the Proposal)

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	100
COUNTY OF	: ss 
	, being first duly sworn, deposes and says
that they are	(sole owner, partner, president,
has not colluded, conspired, connived or a to put in a sham bid, or that such other per manner, directly or indirectly sought by agr with any person, to fix the bid price or affia cost element of said bid price, or of that of the Township of Montgomery or any person statements contained in said proposal or b	, the party making the genuine and not collusive or a sham; that said bidder greed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person son shall refrain from bidding, and has not in any element or collusion, or communication or conference into or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against in interested in the proposed contract: and that all bid are true; and further, that such bidder has not, the contents hereof, or divulged information or data by member or agent thereof.
	(SEAL)
	Affiant Signature
Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of , 2013.	
Notary Public My Commission Expires:	

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Traffic Engineer Study Proposal – No Turn on Red Restriction –

North Bound Upper State Road at Horsham Road

MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ITEM NUMBER: #14

MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX NONE

REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information:

INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor

Township Manager Manager Liaison – Public Safety Committee

#### **BACKGROUND:**

This matter requests approval of an engineering traffic study related to a request to establish a "No Turn On Red" restriction on the north bound approach of Upper State Road at the intersection with Horsham Road. Implementing the restriction requires submission of a request to PennDot to modify the Traffic Signal Permit.

The attached proposal was submitted by Township Traffic Engineer Kevin Johnson to perform the necessary traffic study to determine if this restriction is warranted at this intersection. The analysis would include a detailed investigation including preparation of a speed study and sight distance measurements, attendance at Township meeting and field meeting with Penn Dot Representatives.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** 

None.

#### **BUDGET IMPACT:**

The proposal estimates the cost to perform the tasks in the amount of \$2,350 and will be paid from the Traffic Light Engineering Services line item in the General Fund Budget.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the Traffic Engineer Study Proposal from Traffic Planning and Design, Inc., dated August 1, 2013, to perform a traffic study to determine if a "No Turn On Red" restriction is warranted on the north bound approach of Upper State Road at the intersection with Horsham Road at an estimated cost of \$2,350.

#### **MOTION/RESOLUTION:**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the Traffic Engineer Study Proposal from Traffic Planning and Design, Inc., dated August 1, 2013, to perform a traffic study to determine if a "No Turn On Red" restriction is warranted on the north bound approach of Upper State Road at the intersection with Horsham Road at an estimated cost of \$2,350.

SECOND:			
Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
	Aye Aye Aye Aye	Aye Opposed Aye Opposed Aye Opposed Aye Opposed	Aye Opposed Abstain Aye Opposed Abstain Aye Opposed Abstain Aye Opposed Abstain

**DISTRIBUTION:** Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

# TOWN SHIP POLICE

#### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP POLICE DEPARTMENT

J. Scott Bendig Chief of Police

1001 Stump Road • P.O. Box 68 • Montgomeryville, PA 18936 215-362-2301 • Fax 215-362-6383

To:

Lawrence J. Gregan, Township Manager

From:

J. Scott Bendig, Chief of Police

Date:

July 25, 2013

Re:

Northbound Upper State Road at Route 463 (Horsham Road)

Recently, safety concerns were raised regarding vehicles making a right turn on the red signal from northbound Upper State Road onto eastbound Route 463. I have observed this occur on one occasion personally. At present time there is no traffic control device prohibiting this turning movement.

An examination of the intersection has revealed several concerns specific to this permitted turning movement:

- The permitted movement creates an additional hazard for those pedestrians crossing this
  intersection. Pedestrian traffic has increased in this area due to the opening of the Route
  202 Parkway trail.
- The intersection angle for northbound Upper State Road at Route 463 is such that it can be difficult for some operators intending to turn right to see approaching traffic from eastbound Route 463.
- The setback for the stop bar at the intersection for northbound Upper State Road is positioned so that it may restrict the view of eastbound Route 463 for vehicles intending to turn right on red. This location can force vehicle to advance closer to the intersection, creating a potential hazard.

Based on the aforementioned concerns it is recommended that no turn on red traffic control devices be installed on northbound Upper State Road at Route 463. Please contact me if you have any issues or concerns.

2500 EAST HIGH STREET, STE 650 POTTSTOWN, PA 19464

PHONE: 610.326.3100 FAX: 610.326.9410

TPD@TRAFFICPD.COM www.TrafficPD.com

#### TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

RECEIVED

Date:

August 1, 2013

AUG 05 2013

Client:

Montgomery Township

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Client Address:

1001 Stump Road

Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Client Contact:

Larry Gregan, Township Manager

Project Name:

Northbound Upper State Road at Horsham Road No

Turn on Red Study

Municipality/County/State:

Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, PA

TPD Project Manager:

Kevin Johnson, P.E.

TPD Project No.:

MOTO.A.00076

Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) is pleased to submit this Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement") regarding the above-referenced project (the "Project"). Included in this Agreement are sections regarding Assumptions, Scope of Services, Schedule, Fee Estimate and Standard Terms and Conditions. The purpose of the study is to determine if a No Turn on Red restriction is warranted based on PennDOT and FHWA criteria.

This Agreement will be between TPD and Montgomery Township ("Client").

In order for TPD to begin our services, we request that the Client review this Agreement and return a signed authorization to our office. We appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this Project.

#### **ASSUMPTIONS**

This Agreement has been prepared under the following assumptions, which reflect TPD's current understanding of the Project:

- The scope of the study was based on a conversation with the Township Staff.
- The limits of work will include the intersection of Horsham Road and Upper State Road.

- Crash Data TPD will request crash data from PennDOT and the municipality for the intersection for the past five (5) years.
- Submissions This proposal covers the preparation of a No Turn on Red study for submission to Montgomery Township and PennDOT. There are no provisions for response letters or subsequent submissions. TPD will correct any mathematical, analytical, or typographical errors in the study without further cost to the client. Any changes due to enlarged or changed scope, reviewer preference, or client preference will be performed on an out-of-scope basis.

If you disagree with any of these assumptions, please notify us at the time you authorize the study. Otherwise, we will proceed with the study using the assumptions listed above.

#### Opinions of Probable Construction Cost

Evaluation of Client's or owner's Project budget, and/or estimates of construction cost, if included in TPD's Scope of Services, represent TPD's best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. It is recognized, however, that TPD does not have control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, over the contractor's methods of determining bid prices, or over competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, TPD cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the project budget proposed, established or approved by the Client or owner, if any, or from any statement of probable construction cost or other cost estimate or evaluation prepared by TPD.

#### Out of Scope or Additional Services

Any service requested that is not described in the above Scope of Services section will be billed on an hourly basis according to the current fee schedule, plus expenses. Before proceeding with such services, TPD will inform Client of the need for additional services.

If Client disagrees with any of these assumptions, please notify TPD at your earliest convenience, so that revisions to this Agreement document can be made accordingly. Otherwise, upon authorization, we will proceed using the assumptions listed above.

#### SCOPE OF SERVICES

TPD's Scope of Services under this Agreement shall include the following tasks:

#### Part A: Preliminary submission to PennDOT Traffic Unit

- 1. Coordinate with the Chief Bendig and Township staff to determine if a No Turn on Red restriction is feasible.
- 2. Review existing traffic signal permit plan and field conditions.
- 3. Prepare a letter to PennDOT submitting the Chief's safety memo to determine if PennDOT will consider the posting.

#### Part B: Complete a No Turn on Red warrant study

- 4. Conduct a speed study to determine the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile speed. The sight distance will need to be calculated on the higher of the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile speed or the design speed.
- 5. Conduct sight distance measurements for vehicles in the curb lane of northbound Upper State Road at Horsham Road (SR 463) from both ten feet back of the crosswalk as required per PennDOT current practice as well as ten feet back from the stop bar assuming vehicles blocking sight distance to the left stopped in the other lanes and assuming the other northbound lanes are clear of traffic.
- 6. Obtain accident data from PennDOT and Montgomery Township for the intersection.
- 7. Completion of PennDOT form TE-118 with attachments.
- 8. Prepare a report summarizing Tasks 1-4 related to the No Turn on Red restriction in accordance with Title 67 of the PA Code, Chapter 212, Official Traffic Control Devices, Title 75, Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes (Vehicle Code) and the Manual on Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

#### Part C: Meetings with PennDOT and Township

- 9. If necessary, attend one (1) meeting to present the findings of the study to the Board of Supervisors.
- 10. If necessary, attend (1) field meeting with PennDOT to review the conditions.

#### PROJECT SCHEDULE

TPD's proposed schedule for our services included in the Scope of Services is as follows:

It is estimated that a draft report for your project will be completed **two (2) weeks** after the receiving notice to proceed. We will make every possible effort to have the information ready for any scheduled submission or meeting dates.

In the event that TPD is delayed in the performance of the Services, through no fault of its own, then TPD shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment of the schedule.

#### **FEES AND EXPENSES**

#### Policy Regarding Fee Estimates

As a general policy, TPD will not provide a not-to-exceed ("NTE") price regarding the estimated fee for project approvals, because the scope of services may change or increase based on changes by the project team, or based on reviewer preference. Also, the complexity of the project may not be fully apparent at the outset when the Agreement is prepared. In the same way, the degree

to which the reviewing agencies, the municipality, and local stakeholders will facilitate the project, or fight it, has a definite impact on the project cost. If the Client requests TPD to prepare a budgetary estimate of the necessary transportation engineering fees for a project, then any such budgetary estimate provided by TPD shall be based upon past experiences with similar projects, and shall, by no means whatsoever, be interpreted as a firm fee quotation for the subject project.

#### Professional Services

The estimated fee for TPD's performance of the tasks listed in the Scope of Services is

Part A: \$ 1250.00. Part B: \$ 850.00 Part C: \$ 250.00 Total \$ 2350.00

(This cost is <u>not</u> a flat fee (i.e., lump sum). You will only be billed for work completed by TPD (which will be less than the above estimate if all of the tasks are not needed). Any additional work requested by the Township will be billed on an hourly basis using TPD's current fee schedule.

#### Expenses

Expenses such as copies, prints, postage, mileage, next-day mail, and hand-delivery of materials <a href="mailto:are">are</a> included in the estimated fee for professional services. Any required re-deployment of an ATR, due to system failure, vandalism, torn-up road tubes, weather, or other factors outside of TPD's control, is not included in the proposal price. An additional fee for re-deployment can be quoted if so desired by the Client. Automatic Traffic Recorder (ATR) equipment usage will be billed at \$30 per counter (ATR) per day, with a maximum usage fee of \$120 per counter per deployment for periods of up to one week of consistent usage. It should be noted that costs associated with this equipment fee include the ATR utilization, the road tubes, and the associated equipment required for ATR deployment.

#### Meetings

The costs for attending meetings are <u>not</u> included in the fee estimate for professional services, unless such meetings are specifically included in the Scope of Services. All meetings not specifically covered in the Scope of Services will be attended at Client's request (or at Client's attorney's request) and will be billed hourly using TPD's applicable fee schedule at the time of the meeting. TPD will provide our current fee schedule for relevant personnel upon Client request.

#### Special Cost Provision

If, as part of any legal proceeding associated with this project, any TPD employee is subpoenaed for deposition or testimony purposes, Client will be billed at TPD's hourly rate (in effect at the time of deposition) for those services plus any related expenses.

{Continue to next Page for TPD Standard Terms and Conditions}

#### TPD STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### 1. Payment Terms

- a. Invoices will be issued by Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) as work proceeds. Payment is due within the invoice due date or where otherwise specified by this Agreement. Interest equal to 1.5% per month (18% per year) will be applied to unpaid invoices. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.
- b. If fees are not paid in full within the due date, without liability, TPD reserves the right to pursue all appropriate remedies, including stopping work on five (5) days' notice and retaining all documents without recourse until the account is brought current.

#### 2. Instruments of Service

- a. All Documents are Instruments of Service. TPD shall retain the copyright thereto, and an ownership and property interest therein whether or not the project is completed.
- b. TPD grants Client a non-exclusive license to use the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for the purpose of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Client substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. Client may make and retain copies of documents for information and reference in connection with use on the project by Client. Such documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by Client or others on extensions of the specific project for which they were prepared or on any other project. Any such reuse or modification without written verification or adaptation by TPD, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at Client's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to TPD or to TPD's Consultants. Client shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless TPD and TPD's Consultants from all claims, damages, losses, economic damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from such reuse or modification.

#### 3. Standard of Care

TPD will strive to perform services under this Agreement in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily used by members of the subject profession currently practicing in the same locality under similar conditions. No other representation and no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, is included or intended in this Agreement, or in any report, opinion, document, or otherwise.

#### 4. Limitation of Liability

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the total liability in the aggregate, of TPD and TPD's officers, directors, employees, agents, and independent professional associates, and any of them, to Client and anyone claiming by, through or under Client, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, or damages whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to TPD's services, the project, or this Agreement, from any cause or causes whatsoever, including but not limited to, the negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of this Agreement, misrepresentation, or breach of warranty of TPD or TPD's officers, directors, employees, agents or independent professional associates, or any of

them, shall not exceed the total compensation received by TPD under this Agreement or \$50,000 whichever is greater.

- b. Client and TPD agree to a mutual waiver of special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages including but not limited to loss of profits, loss of use arising out of, resulting from, or in any way related to the project or this Agreement.
- c. TPD shall not be responsible for any acts or omissions, or accuracy of data and or information supplied upon which TPD may rely, of any Client, contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or any agents or employees or any other persons acting on behalf of Client, contractor, subcontractor, or supplier; or for any decision made on interpretations or clarifications of information supplied by Client, contractor, subcontractor, or supplier without consultation and advice of TPD.

#### 5. Termination

- a. The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated:
  - i. For cause, by either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the Agreement's terms through no fault of the terminating party.
  - ii. By TPD:
    - (1) upon seven days written notice if TPD believes that it is being requested by Client to furnish or perform services contrary to TPD's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or
    - (2) upon seven days written notice if TPD's services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 60 days for reasons beyond TPD's control.
    - (3) TPD shall have no liability to Owner on account of such termination.
- b. TPD shall not be obligated to resume services under the Agreement until Client has paid all sums previously due and owed by Client.

#### 6. Successors and Beneficiaries

TPD and Client each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives of TPD and Client are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements, and obligations of this Agreement.

#### 7. Mediation

Prior to the initiation of any legal proceedings, the parties to this Agreement agree to submit all claims, disputes or controversies arising out of or in relation to the interpretation, application or enforcement of this Agreement to non-binding mediation. Such mediation shall be conducted under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association or such other mediation service or mediator upon which the parties agree. The Party seeking to initiate mediation shall do so by submitting a formal, written request to the other party to this Agreement. This section shall survive completion or termination of this Agreement, but under no circumstances shall either party call for mediation of any claim or dispute arising

out of this Agreement after such period of time as would normally bar the initiation of legal proceedings to litigate such claim or dispute under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

#### 8. Invalidity of Provisions

If any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or illegal, such term or provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement.

#### 9. Controlling Law

This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the project is located.

#### 10. Total Agreement

- a. This Agreement (together with any expressly incorporated appendix), constitutes the entire agreement between TPD and Client and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended or modified by a TPD representative.
- b. Signatures transmitted via facsimile or in PDF format by electronic mail shall be binding upon the parties hereto with the same force and effect as original signatures.

{Continue to next page for Authorization Page}

#### **AUTHORIZATION PAGE**

#### Confidentiality

Client agrees that the Scope of Services and related provisions included in this Agreement represent a valuable and unique work product developed by TPD specifically for this Project, which may not be used or disclosed by Client for any purpose without TPD's express consent in writing. This specifically precludes Client from utilizing the enclosed Scope of Services for the purpose of soliciting competitive bids from other engineering companies, unless TPD has been compensated for our services in developing the Scope of Services and related provisions. Client also agrees to keep the terms of this Agreement confidential, and that any unauthorized use or disclosure of TPD's Agreement, Standard Terms and Conditions, or related rate schedule constitutes a violation of applicable state laws, regarding, without limitation, unfair competition, misappropriation, and trade secrets.

#### Client Acceptance of Services Agreement

Phone 610.326.3100 www.trafficpd.com

TPD's offer of services under this Agreement shall remain valid for thirty (30) calendar days from the date of this Agreement. Acceptance of the Agreement after the end of the thirty (30) day period shall be valid only if TPD elects, in writing, to reaffirm the Agreement, and waives its right to re-evaluate and resubmit the Agreement. In order for TPD to begin our services, we request that Client review this Agreement and return the signed authorization to our office.

This Services Agreement prepared by: Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) TPD Project Manager: Kevin Johnson, P.E. Client Authorization Client authorizes TPD to proceed with the services as described within this Agreement: Date: Signature: Name (Please Print): Position: Firm: E-mail Address: Phone Number: Please retain one copy for your file and forward an executed copy to TPD. Headquarters for Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) 2500 East High Street, Suite 650 Pottstown, PA 19464

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

Consider Authorization to Submit Applications - Traffic Signal Revisions - North Wales Road SUBJECT: and Mall Entrance "F" and North Wales Road & Harbob Lane MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013 ITEM NUMBER: MEETING/AGENDA: ACTION XX NONE REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Policy: Discussion: Information: BOARD LIAISON: Robert J. Birch, Supervisor INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager Jany Liaison – Public Safety Committee BACKGROUND: As a condition of the approval of the Wegman's Land Development plan, the Township required Simon Properties to perform a traffic impact study to determine what traffic improvements would be needed as a result of the development. The study was completed following the opening of the 202 Parkway in order to obtain an accurate analysis of current traffic patterns and conditions prior to the opening of the Wegman's store. The report was recently completed and reviewed by the Township Traffic Engineer, Kevin Johnson. The report recommended signal timing changes to the intersections of North Wales Road and Harbob Lane and a full traffic signal upgrade to the intersection of North Wales Road and Mall Entrance "F" including all new equipment and poles. A copy of the Traffic Engineers review comments and recommendation is attached. ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None. PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None. **ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** None. **BUDGET IMPACT:** The costs for upgrading these two traffic signals are the responsibility of the developer and are included in the Escrow funds posted to guarantee the completion of the on site improvements. **RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the attached Resolutions authorizing the Township Manager to submit applications to the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation for approval of the signal timing changes to the intersections of North Wales Road and Harbob Lane and a full traffic signal upgrade to the intersection of North Wales Road and Mall Entrance "F". MOTION/RESOLUTION: BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby adopt Resolutions authorizing the Township Manager to submit applications to the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation for approval of the signal timing changes to the intersections of North Wales Road and Harbob Lane and a full traffic signal upgrade to the intersection of North Wales Road and Mall Entrance "F".

#### ROLL CALL:

Robert J. Birch	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Michael J. Fox	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Candyce Fluehr Chimera	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Jeffrey W. McDonnell	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent
Joseph P. Walsh	Aye	Opposed	Abstain	Absent

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



## TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.

2500 East High Street, Ste 650 1989 Pottstown, PA 19464 PHONE: 610.326.3100 FAX: 610.326.9410 TPD@TrafficPD.com

August 7, 2013

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Re:

Montgomery Mall Expansion Traffic Signal Permit Plan Review Montgomery Township LDS#660 TPD# MOTO-A-00030

#### Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) reviewed the traffic signal permit plan submission for the above referenced project, prepared by Pennoni Associates, Inc., dated August 2, 2013 and received in our office via email on August 2, 2013.

Based on our review, we offer the following comments using the same numbering system as our July 21, 2013 Review Letter for those comments not yet addressed with any expansion upon the original comments noted in bold for ease of review.

#### **Traffic Signal Plan Comments**

North Wales Road and Entrance "F" Montgomeryville Mall - File 2243

- 1. As required by PennDOT, the Applicant has provided Montgomery Township with an Application for Traffic Signal Approval (TE-160 form) for the Township to execute. TPD recommends the Board of Supervisors pass the necessary resolution and execute this application accordingly.
- 2. The right of way should be verified on the north side of North Wales Road, as the equipment is shown outside of the Legal Right of Way. If no right of way or easements exist, the Applicant should investigate acquiring an easement from the property owner.

The Applicant indicates they are researching if an easement already exists. If no easement exists, the Applicant states that they would obtain the necessary easements on behalf of the Township, as the Township will be the grantee of this easement. In our opinion, the Township should not sign the signal plan mylar for this intersection until the easement question is addressed.

#### North Wales Road and Harbob Lane - File 2417

3. The Applicant has provided Montgomery Township with the TE-160 form for the Township to execute. TPD recommends the Board of Supervisors pass the necessary resolution and execute this application accordingly including signing of the signal plan mylar.

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted.

Sincerely,

President

cc;

Larry Gregan, Township Manager

Marita Stoerrle, Township Development Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunleavy, P.E., Gilmore and Associates Robert Brant, Esq., Applicant's attorney Michael Kissinger, P.E., Applicant's engineer

Bob Stone, TPD

#### RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by authority of the	Board of Supervisors of
	(Name of governing body)
the,	Montgomery County, and it
is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that the	Township Manager of (designate official title)
said MUNICIPALITY is authorized and directed to	submit the attached Application of Traffic
Signal Approval to the Pennsylvania Department of	Transportation and to sign this Application
on behalf of the MUNICIPALITY.	
ATTEST	Township of Montgomery (Name of MUNICIPALITY)
Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Twp.	By:
(Signature and designation of official title)	(Signature and designation of official title) JOSEPH P. WALSH, CHAIRMAN
I, Lawrence J. Gregan (Name)	Secretary of (Official Title)
the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Towns (Name of governing body and MUNICIPALITY)	hip , do hereby certify that the foregoing is
a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at	a regular meeting of the Montgomery
Township Board of Supervisors , held the 1 (Name of governing body)	2 <sup>th</sup> day of <u>August</u> , 2013.
DATE: August 12, 2013	
	(Signature and designation of official title) LAWRENCE J. GREGAN TOWNSHIP SECRETARY

#### Application for Traffic Signal Approval

Crash Analysis





## County: Engineering District: Department Tracking #:

Sheet 1 of 5

Please Type of Print all information in blue of black link		Initial Submission Date :				
A - Applicant's (Municipal) Contact Informa	ation	A TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O				
Municipal Contact's Name: Lawrence J. Gr	regan	Title: Township Manager				
Municipal Name: Montgomery Township						
Municipal Address: 1001 Stump Road, Mo	Municipal Address: 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936					
Municipal Phone Number: (215) 393-6900	Alternat	ive Phone Number :				
E-mail Address : LGregan@montgomerytw	p.org					
Municipal Hours of Operation : Monday - F	riday 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM					
B - Application Description						
Location (intersection) : North Wales Road	and Entrance "F" Montgomery I	Mall				
Traffic Control Device is : NEW Traf	ffic Signal 💢 EXISTING Traff	ic Signal (Permit Number) : 64-2243				
		ng Beacon School Warning System CD Section 4L) (MUTCD Section 7B)				
Other :						
Is Traffic Signal part of a system? : \( \sqrt{YE} \) If YES, provide locations of all signalized in:	•	Number (if applicable) :				
Explain the proposed improvements :						
Traffic signal modernization, timing optimiz	ation.					
Associated with Highway Occupancy Permit (HOP)?:  YES X NO If YES, HOP Application #:						
C - Maintenance and Operation Informatio	n					
Maintenance and Operations are typically  Municipal Personnel  Other:		icipal Personnel & Contractor				
Maintenance and Operations Contact Nam	e: Kevin A. Costello	Company/Organization: Montgomery Twp, Dir of PW				
Phone #: (215) 393-6900	Alternative Phone # :	E-mail :				
D. Attachments Listing						
D - Attachments Listing	Location Map	▼ Traffic Volumes / Pedestrian Volumes				
Letter of Financial Commitment	Photographs	Turn Lane Analysis				
▼ Traffic Signal Permit	Straight Line Diagram	Turn Restriction Studies				
Warrant Analysis	▼ Capacity Analysis	Other :				

TE-160 (6-12)

#### Application for Traffic Signal Approval

Please Type or Print all information in Blue or Black Ink



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County:				
Engineering District:				
Department Tracking #:				
Initial Submission Date:				

Sheet 2 of 5

#### E - Applicant (Municipal) Certification

The applicant desires to own, operate, and maintain the traffic control device in the location indicated above; and the Vehicle Code requires the approval of the Department of Transportation ("Department") before any traffic signals may be legally erected or modified. A signed Application for Traffic Signal Approval (TE-160) must be submitted in conformance with the instructions provided by the Department, and a Traffic Signal Permit must be issued, before any work can begin.

If the Department approves a traffic signal after a traffic engineering study and engineering judgment indicates the need, the traffic signal shall be installed, owned, operated, and maintained within the parameters indicated in the Vehicle Code and the Department's regulations relating to traffic signs, signals, and markings. The Department may direct appropriate alterations to the design or operation (including, but not limited to, hours of operation) of the traffic signal, or require removal of the traffic signal, if traffic conditions or other considerations necessitate alteration or removal.

All items associated with the traffic control device (geometric features, signs, signals, pavement markings, pedestrian accommodations, and other traffic control device associated items) are the applicant's responsibility. The Traffic Signal Permit will then document all of the items associated with operation of each traffic control device. The applicant, at its sole expense, shall provide the necessary inspection, maintenance, and operation activities in conformance with the Department's Publication 191 or as otherwise agreed to by the Department. The applicant shall perform the preventative and responsive maintenance requirements and recordkeeping in accordance with the exhibits specified below. If the applicant fails to provide the required inspection, maintenance, or operation services within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice from the Department, the Department shall have the right to perform the required inspection, maintenance, or operation services in the applicant's stead and the applicant shall reimburse the Department for all costs incurred. Federal- and/or state-aid participation may be withheld on all future projects if the applicant fails to demonstrate to the Department the ability to provide all required maintenance and operation services. The applicant certifies that it has funds available and committed for the operation and maintenance of the traffic control device and that it will make available sufficient funds for all required future inspection, maintenance, and operation activities.

The applicant shall indemnify, save harmless and, defend (if requested) the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, its agents, representatives, and employees from and against any damages recoverable under the Sovereign Immunity Act, 42 Pa. C.S. §§ 8521-8528, up to the limitations on damages under said law, arising out of any personal injury or damage to property which is finally determined by a court to be caused by or result from acts or omissions of the applicant and for which a court has held applicant, its officials, or employees to be liable. This provision shall not be construed to limit the applicant in asserting any rights or defenses. Additionally, the applicant shall include in any contracts into which it enters for maintenance, operation, or inspection of the traffic control device this same obligation to indemnify the Commonwealth and its officers, agents, and employees; and it shall require its contractor(s) to provide public liability insurance coverage, naming the Commonwealth and the applicant as additional insureds for bodily injury, including death and property damage, in the minimum amounts of \$500,000 per person, \$1,000,000 per occurrence, it being the intention of parties to have the contractor fully insure and indemnify the Commonwealth and the applicant.

The applicant shall comply with the study and ordinance requirements of 75 Pa. C.S. § 6109. The applicant submits this application with the intention of being legally bound.

Neither this application nor any Traffic Signal Permit creates any rights or obligations with respect to parties other than the applicant and the Department. Third parties may not rely upon any representations made by either the applicant or the Department in connection with the submission or approval of this application or any work permitted or approved that is related to this application, as regards either payment of funds or performance of any particular item of maintenance precisely as specified.

The applicant agrees to comply with the attached Exhibits:

- · Exhibit "A": Preventative and Response Maintenance Requirements (Sheet 3 of 5)
- · Exhibit "B": Recordkeeping (Sheet 4 of 5)
- Exhibit "C": Signal Maintenance Organization (Sheet 5 of 5)

Printed Municipal Contact Name :	Date :	
Signed By:	Witness or Attest :	
Title of Signatory :	Title of Witness or Attester:	

#### Exhibit "A":

Preventative and Response Maintenance Requirements



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County :				
Engineering District:				
Department Tracking # :				
Initial Submission Date				

Sheet 3 of 5

#### **Preventive Maintenance**

The APPLICANT or its contractor will provide preventive maintenance for each individual component of the traffic signal installation covered by this application at intervals not less than those indicated in the Preventive Maintenance Summary, PA DOT Publication 191, current version. This is the recommended level of maintenance to keep the intersection control equipment and signals in mechanically, structurally and aesthetically good condition.

#### Response Maintenance

The APPLICANT or its contractor will provide response maintenance in accordance with the provisions of the Response Maintenance Schedule. It encompasses the work necessary to restore a traffic signal system to proper and safe operation. Includes Emergency Repair and Final Repair.

#### **FINAL REPAIR:**

Repair or replace failed equipment to restore system to proper and safe operation in accordance with permit within a 24-hour period.

TYPE OF REPAIR PERMITTED

**Emergency or Final** 

**Emergency of Final** 

Final Only

Final Only

#### **EMERGENCY REPAIR:**

Use alternative means or mode to temporarily restore system to safe operation within a 24-hour period. Final repair must then be completed within 30 days unless prohibited by weather conditions or availability of equipment.

#### **Response Maintenance Schedule**

**KNOCKDOWNS** 

Support - Mast arm

Support - Strain pole

Traffic Signal Communications

**Traffic Signal Systems** 

#### Final Only Span wire/tether wire Pedestal **Emergency or Final** Cabinet **Emergency of Final** Final Only Signal heads **EQUIPMENT FAILURE** Final Only Lamp burnout (veh. & ped.) **Emergency or Final** Local controller **Emergency or Final** Master controller Detector sensor **Emergency or Final** - Loop **Emergency or Final** - Magnetometer **Emergency or Final** - Sonic **Emergency or Final** - Magnetic **Emergency or Final** - Pushbutton **Emergency or Final** Detector amplifier Final Only Conflict monitor Final Only Flasher **Emergency or Final** Time clock Final Only Load switch/relay **Emergency or Final** Coordination unit Communication interface, mode **Emergency or Final** Final Only Signal cable

## Exhibit "B": Recordkeeping



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
	County			
	Engineering District:			
	Department Tracking # :			
	Initial Submission Date:			

Sheet 4 of 5

#### Recordkeeping

Accurate and up-to-date recordkeeping is an essential component of a good traffic signal maintenance program. In recognition of this fact, the APPLICANT must prepare, retain, and make available to the COMMONWEALTH, on request, a record of all preventive and response maintenance activities performed on the traffic signal equipment covered by this application.

The APPLICANT shall establish a separate file for each installation and keep its records in the municipal building, signal maintenance shop, or other weather-protected enclosure.

At a minimum, the following records will be kept by the APPLICANT or its contractor for each traffic signal. These forms can be found in Section 10.0, Maintenance Record Forms, PA DOT Publication 191, current version.

#### FORM 1 - Master Intersection Record

This form, which lists all maintenance functions performed at the intersection, should be updated within one day of the activity but no more than one week later.

#### FORM 2 - Response Maintenance Record

Each time response maintenance is required at the intersection, this form is to be completed. Once the pertinent information is transferred to the master intersection record, this form is to be placed in the intersection file.

#### FORM 3 - Preventive Maintenance Record

This form will be used to provide a record of the preventive maintenance activities performed at each intersection. The date, the activities performed, and the signature of the person in charge of the work must be recorded in the form.

This form may be kept at the intersection, if it is adequately protected from the weather. Form 1 must be updated at the central file, however, to reflect the date and activity.

## Exhibit "C": Signal Maintenance Organization



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County:				
Engineering District:				
Department Tracking # :				
Initial Submission Date :				

Sheet 5 of 5

#### Personnel Classifications

In order to properly maintain the traffic signal equipment covered by this applicant, the APPLICANT agrees to provide, as minimum, the following staff throughout the useful life of equipment. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191.

<u>Traffic Engineer</u> - The administrative position which has prime responsibility for the proper operation of traffic signal equipment. The principal function of this position is the supervision and control of subordinate personnel and the planning of their activities to ensure adequate preventive and response maintenance programs.

Minimum Position Requirements

- 1. A thorough understanding of traffic signal design, installation and maintenance.
- 2. A working knowledge of the interaction between the following traffic characteristics: Intersection geometry, traffic flow theory, control type (fixed time, actuated, etc.), signal phasing and timing, and interconnection.
- 3. An ability to supervise subordinate personnel effectively in the assignment of their work.
- 4. Possession of a college degree in engineering, which includes course work in traffic engineering.
- 5. Either four years experience in the field of traffic engineering or its equivalent in graduate college work.

<u>Signal Specialist</u> - The individual responsible for the diagnostics and repair of all traffic signal equipment including solid state equipment.

Minimum Position Requirements

- 1. Extensive training and troubleshooting skills in electronics and software.
- 2. Ability to repair modules in the shop and to design test equipment needed to diagnose and repair a problem.
- 3. Ability to make design and modifications to implement or omit special functions.
- 4. Ability to implement a recordkeeping system to include maintenance activities, inventory control and identification of recurring problems.
- 5. Ability to perform all tasks required of a signal technician.

Signal Technician - Individual responsible for the operation and maintenance of traffic signals and electromechanical equipment.

Minimum Position Requirements

- 1. Ability to perform response maintenance on solid state equipment up to the device exchange level.
- 2. Capability to diagnose a vehicle loop failure and initiate corrective action.
- Ability to tune detector amplifiers.
- 4. Ability to follow wiring schematics, check and set timings from plan sheet and check all field connections.
- 5. Ability to perform preventive maintenance on all equipment and to maintain accurate records of all work perform.

#### Training

The APPLICANT agrees to secure training in order to upgrade the ability of its present staff to properly perform the required maintenance functions. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191.

#### **Budget Requirements**

The APPLICANT agrees to provide, in its annual operating budget, dedicated funds which are sufficient to cover the cost of the personnel, training, contractors (if utilized) and specialized maintenance equipment which are required, by virtue of this application. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191..

## **Application Instructions**



#### A - Applicant's (Municipal) Contact Information

Municipal Contact's Name: Provide the municipal contact name that is (or will be responsible) for the traffic signal. Typically this is either the Municipal Manager or Roadmaster.

**Title:** Provide the title of the municipal contact name **Municipal Name:** Provide the official municipal name.

Municipal Address: Provide the full address of the municipal building.

Municipal Phone Number: Provide the municipal phone number of the municipal contact.

Alternative Phone Number: Provide an alternative phone number of the municipal contact.

E-mail Address: Provide the e-mail address of the municipal contact.

Municipal Hours of Operation: Please provide the municipalities normal operating hours (i.e. Monday-Thursday 9 AM - 2 PM)

#### **B** - Application Description

Location (intersection): Please provide a detailed location of the device or devices being considered for approval.

Please include any State Route and/or local road names in your description.

Traffic Control Device is: (Please select one of the two following categories)

**NEW** Traffic Signal: This item should be selected when requesting approval of a traffic signal that is currently not in operation at the device location indicated above.

**EXISTING** Traffic Signal: This item should be selected when requesting approval to make a modification or update to an existing traffic signal.

(Permit Number): Please provide the traffic signal permit number.

Type of Device (select one): (Please select one of the four following categories)

<u>Traffic Control Signal:</u> As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Sections 4D, 4E, and 4G, When selecting this category this is the typical red/yellow/green and pedestrian signal indications

Flashing Beacon: As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Section 4L. When selecting this category, this is typically either the flashing yellow/red signal at an intersection and/or the flashing yellow warning sign.

<u>School Warning System</u>: As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Section 7B. When selecting this category, this is typically the flashing school warning sign with a 15 mph indication.

Other: When selecting this category, this pertains to all other permitted electrically powered traffic control devices approved by the Department.

Is Traffic Signal part of a system?: Check off the appropriate box, either YES or NO. If YES, please fill in the System Number (if applicable): line.

Explain the proposed improvements: Provide a description of the proposed improvements to the intersection. This may be as complex as installing and/or upgrading a traffic signal or as non-complex as placement of a new traffic sign to supplement an existing traffic signal.

Associated with Highway Occupancy Permit (HOP)?: Check off the appropriate box, either YES or NO. If YES, please fill in the Application #: line.

#### C - Maintenance and Operation Information

Maintenance and Operations are typically performed by?: Please indicate if maintenance and operation will be performed by Municipal Personnel or through Contract Services.

Maintenance and Operations Contact Name: Provide the primary maintenance contact name for the individual that is (or will be responsible) for the maintenance and operation of the traffic signal.

Company/Organization: Provide the name of the company/organization with which the primary maintenance contact is affiliated.

Phone #: Provide the phone number for the primary maintenance contact.

Alternative Phone #: Provide an alternative phone number for the primary maintenance contact or affiliated company/organization.

E-mail: Provide the e-mail address for the primary maintenance contact.

#### D - Attachments Listing

Check off all documents which will be submitted along with this application. Note that a Municipal Resolution, authorizing the municipal contact to submit and sign the application, is a required document.

A sample Municipal Resolution has been provided on the next page.

#### E - Applicant (Municipal) Certification

Printed Municipal Contact Name: Please print the name of the municipal contact person signing the application.

Date: Please provide the date on which the application was signed.

Signed By: Please provide the signature of the named municipal contact.

Title of Signatory: Please provide the title of municipal contact.

Witness or Attest: Please provide the signature of the person witnessing or attesting the signature.



## TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.

2500 EAST HIGH STREET, STE 650 1989 POTTSTOWN, PA 19464 Риоме: 610.326.3100 FAX: 610.326.9410 TPD@TrafficPD.com www.TrafficPD.com

August 7, 2013

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Re:

Montgomery Mall Expansion Traffic Signal Permit Plan Review Montgomery Township LDS#660 TPD# MOTO-A-00030

#### Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) reviewed the traffic signal permit plan submission for the above referenced project, prepared by Pennoni Associates, Inc., dated August 2, 2013 and received in our office via email on August 2, 2013.

Based on our review, we offer the following comments using the same numbering system as our July 21, 2013 Review Letter for those comments not yet addressed with any expansion upon the original comments noted in bold for ease of review.

#### Traffic Signal Plan Comments

#### North Wales Road and Entrance "F" Montgomeryville Mall - File 2243

- 1. As required by PennDOT, the Applicant has provided Montgomery Township with an Application for Traffic Signal Approval (TE-160 form) for the Township to execute. TPD recommends the Board of Supervisors pass the necessary resolution and execute this application accordingly.
- The right of way should be verified on the north side of North Wales Road, as the equipment is shown outside of the Legal Right of Way. If no right of way or easements exist, the Applicant should investigate acquiring an easement from the property owner.

The Applicant indicates they are researching if an easement already exists. If no easement exists, the Applicant states that they would obtain the necessary easements on behalf of the Township, as the Township will be the grantee of this easement. In our opinion, the Township should not sign the signal plan mylar for this intersection until the easement question is addressed.

#### North Wales Road and Harbob Lane - File 2417

3. The Applicant has provided Montgomery Township with the TE-160 form for the Township to execute. TPD recommends the Board of Supervisors pass the necessary resolution and execute this application accordingly including signing of the signal plan mylar.

We reserve the right to make additional comments as additional information is submitted.

Sincerely,

Kevin L. Johnson, P.E.

President

Pittsburgh, PA

cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager

Marita Stoerrle, Township Development Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunleavy, P.E., Gilmore and Associates Robert Brant, Esq., Applicant's attorney Michael Kissinger, P.E., Applicant's engineer

Bob Stone, TPD

### RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by authority of the	Board of Supervisors	of
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(Name of governing body)	
the Township of Montgomery , (Name of MUNICIPALITY)	<u>Montgomery</u> Co	ounty, and it
is hereby resolved by authority of the same, that	the <u>Township Manage</u> (designate official title)	of of
said MUNICIPALITY is authorized and directed	I to submit the attached Application	n of Traffic
Signal Approval to the Pennsylvania Department	t of Transportation and to sign this	Application
on behalf of the MUNICIPALITY.		
ATTEST	Township of Montgomery (Name of MUNICIPALITY	
Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Twp.	By:	
(Signature and designation of official title)	(Signature and designation of office JOSEPH P. WALSH, C	HAIRMAN
I, Lawrence J. Gregan (Name)	Secretary (Official Tit	of
the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Tov (Name of governing body and MUNICIPALITY)	wnship , do hereby certify that the	e foregoing is
a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted	l at a regular meeting of theN	<u>Montgomery</u>
Township Board of Supervisors , held the (Name of governing body)	12 <sup>th</sup> day of August, 2013.	
DATE: August 12, 2013		
	(Signature and designation of official LAWRENCE J. GREGAN TOWNSHIP SECRETARY	title)

### Application for Traffic Signal Approval





# Sheet 1 of 5 DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

County	
Engineering District	
Department Tracking # :	
Initial Submission Date:	

A - Applicant's (Municipal) Contact Informat	ion				
Municipal Contact's Name : Lawrence J. Gre	gan	Title: Township Manager			
Municipal Name: Montgomery Township					
Municipal Address: 1001 Stump Road, Mon	tgomeryville, PA 18936				
Municipal Phone Number : (215) 393-6900	Alternativ	e Phone Number :			
E-mail Address: LGregan@montgomerytwp	org				
Municipal Hours of Operation: Monday - Fr	day 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM				
B - Application Description		CANADA CONTRACTOR OF CO.			
Location (intersection) : North Wales Road a	nd Harbob Lane				
Traffic Control Device is : NEW Traff	c Signal 🔀 <b>EXISTING</b> Traffic	Signal (Permit Number): 64-2417			
Type of Device (select one)  Traffic Con (MUTCD Selection) Other:		Beacon School Warning System (MUTCD Section 7B)			
Is Traffic Signal part of a system?: YES		umber (if applicable) :			
Explain the proposed improvements :  Timing optimization.  Associated with Highway Occupancy Permit (HOP)?:  YES  NO If YES, HOP Application # :					
C - Maintenance and Operation Information					
Maintenance and Operations are typically performed by?:  ☐ Municipal Personnel ☐ Municipal Contractor ☐ Municipal Personnel & Contractor ☐ Other:					
Maintenance and Operations Contact Name	: Kevin A. Costello	Company/Organization: Montgomery Twp, Dir of PW			
<b>Phone #:</b> (215) 393-6900	Alternative Phone #:	E-mail :			
D - Attachments Listing	Lacatica Man	▼ Traffic Volumes / Pedestrian Volumes			
Municipal Resolution (required)	Location Map	·			
Letter of Financial Commitment	Photographs  Straight Line Diagram	Turn Lane Analysis			
▼ Traffic Signal Permit	Straight Line Diagram	Turn Restriction Studies			
Warrant Analysis	Capacity Analysis	Other:			
Crash Analysis	Traffic Impact Study (TIS)				

TE-160 (6-12)

### Application for Traffic Signal Approval

Please Type or Print all information in Blue or Black Ink



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County				
Engineering District				
Department Tracking # :				
Initial Submission Date:				

Sheet 2 of 5

#### E - Applicant (Municipal) Certification

The applicant desires to own, operate, and maintain the traffic control device in the location indicated above; and the Vehicle Code requires the approval of the Department of Transportation ("Department") before any traffic signals may be legally erected or modified. A signed Application for Traffic Signal Approval (TE-160) must be submitted in conformance with the instructions provided by the Department, and a Traffic Signal Permit must be issued, before any work can begin.

If the Department approves a traffic signal after a traffic engineering study and engineering judgment indicates the need, the traffic signal shall be installed, owned, operated, and maintained within the parameters indicated in the Vehicle Code and the Department's regulations relating to traffic signs, signals, and markings. The Department may direct appropriate alterations to the design or operation (including, but not limited to, hours of operation) of the traffic signal, or require removal of the traffic signal, if traffic conditions or other considerations necessitate alteration or removal.

All items associated with the traffic control device (geometric features, signs, signals, pavement markings, pedestrian accommodations, and other traffic control device associated items) are the applicant's responsibility. The Traffic Signal Permit will then document all of the items associated with operation of each traffic control device. The applicant, at its sole expense, shall provide the necessary inspection, maintenance, and operation activities in conformance with the Department's Publication 191 or as otherwise agreed to by the Department. The applicant shall perform the preventative and responsive maintenance requirements and recordkeeping in accordance with the exhibits specified below. If the applicant fails to provide the required inspection, maintenance, or operation services within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice from the Department, the Department shall have the right to perform the required inspection, maintenance, or operation services in the applicant's stead and the applicant shall reimburse the Department for all costs incurred. Federal- and/or state-aid participation may be withheld on all future projects if the applicant fails to demonstrate to the Department the ability to provide all required maintenance and operation services. The applicant certifies that it has funds available and committed for the operation and maintenance of the traffic control device and that it will make available sufficient funds for all required future inspection, maintenance, and operation activities.

The applicant shall indemnify, save harmless and, defend (if requested) the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, its agents, representatives, and employees from and against any damages recoverable under the Sovereign Immunity Act, 42 Pa. C.S. §§ 8521-8528, up to the limitations on damages under said law, arising out of any personal injury or damage to property which is finally determined by a court to be caused by or result from acts or omissions of the applicant and for which a court has held applicant, its officials, or employees to be liable. This provision shall not be construed to limit the applicant in asserting any rights or defenses. Additionally, the applicant shall include in any contracts into which it enters for maintenance, operation, or inspection of the traffic control device this same obligation to indemnify the Commonwealth and its officers, agents, and employees; and it shall require its contractor(s) to provide public liability insurance coverage, naming the Commonwealth and the applicant as additional insureds for bodily injury, including death and property damage, in the minimum amounts of \$500,000 per person, \$1,000,000 per occurrence, it being the intention of parties to have the contractor fully insure and indemnify the Commonwealth and the applicant.

The applicant shall comply with the study and ordinance requirements of 75 Pa. C.S. § 6109. The applicant submits this application with the intention of being legally bound.

Neither this application nor any Traffic Signal Permit creates any rights or obligations with respect to parties other than the applicant and the Department. Third parties may not rely upon any representations made by either the applicant or the Department in connection with the submission or approval of this application or any work permitted or approved that is related to this application, as regards either payment of funds or performance of any particular item of maintenance precisely as specified.

The applicant agrees to comply with the attached Exhibits:

- Exhibit "A": Preventative and Response Maintenance Requirements (Sheet 3 of 5)
- Exhibit "B": Recordkeeping (Sheet 4 of 5)
- Exhibit "C": Signal Maintenance Organization (Sheet 5 of 5)

	Date :	
Printed Municipal Contact Name :	Date :	
Signed By:	Witness or Attest :	
Title of Signatory :	Title of Witness or Attester:	

#### Exhibit "A":

**Preventative and Response Maintenance** Requirements



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County:				
Engineering District				
Department Tracking # :				
Initial Submission Date				

Sheet 3 of 5

#### Preventive Maintenance

The APPLICANT or its contractor will provide preventive maintenance for each individual component of the traffic signal installation covered by this application at intervals not less than those indicated in the Preventive Maintenance Summary, PA DOT Publication 191, current version. This is the recommended level of maintenance to keep the intersection control equipment and signals in mechanically, structurally and aesthetically good condition.

#### Response Maintenance

The APPLICANT or its contractor will provide response maintenance in accordance with the provisions of the Response Maintenance Schedule. It encompasses the work necessary to restore a traffic signal system to proper and safe operation. Includes Emergency Repair and Final Repair.

#### **FINAL REPAIR:**

Repair or replace failed equipment to restore system to proper and safe operation in accordance with permit within a 24-hour period.

#### **EMERGENCY REPAIR:**

Use alternative means or mode to temporarily restore system to safe operation within a 24-hour period. Final repair must then be completed within 30 days unless prohibited by weather conditions or availability of equipment.

#### **Response Maintenance Schedule**

#### TYPE OF REPAIR PERMITTED **KNOCKDOWNS**

Support - Mast arm **Emergency or Final** Support - Strain pole **Emergency of Final** Final Only

Span wire/tether wire

**Emergency or Final** Pedestal **Emergency of Final** Cabinet Signal heads Final Only

#### **EQUIPMENT FAILURE**

Final Only Lamp burnout (veh. & ped.)

**Emergency or Final** Local controller **Emergency or Final** Master controller

Detector sensor **Emergency or Final** Loop

**Emergency or Final** - Magnetometer **Emergency or Final** - Sonic **Emergency or Final** - Magnetic

- Pushbutton **Emergency or Final** Detector amplifier **Emergency or Final** 

Conflict monitor **Final Only** Flasher Final Only

Time clock **Emergency or Final** Final Only Load switch/relay

**Emergency or Final** Coordination unit

**Emergency or Final** Communication interface, mode Final Only Signal cable

Traffic Signal Communications Final Only Final Only Traffic Signal Systems

TE-160 (6-12)

## Exhibit "B": Recordkeeping



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY					
County					
Engineering District :					
Department Tracking # :					
Initial Submission Date :					

Sheet 4 of 5

#### Recordkeeping

Accurate and up-to-date recordkeeping is an essential component of a good traffic signal maintenance program. In recognition of this fact, the APPLICANT must prepare, retain, and make available to the COMMONWEALTH, on request, a record of all preventive and response maintenance activities performed on the traffic signal equipment covered by this application.

The APPLICANT shall establish a separate file for each installation and keep its records in the municipal building, signal maintenance shop, or other weather-protected enclosure.

At a minimum, the following records will be kept by the APPLICANT or its contractor for each traffic signal. These forms can be found in Section 10.0, Maintenance Record Forms, PA DOT Publication 191, current version.

#### FORM 1 - Master Intersection Record

This form, which lists all maintenance functions performed at the intersection, should be updated within one day of the activity but no more than one week later.

#### FORM 2 - Response Maintenance Record

Each time response maintenance is required at the intersection, this form is to be completed. Once the pertinent information is transferred to the master intersection record, this form is to be placed in the intersection file.

#### FORM 3 - Preventive Maintenance Record

This form will be used to provide a record of the preventive maintenance activities performed at each intersection. The date, the activities performed, and the signature of the person in charge of the work must be recorded in the form.

This form may be kept at the intersection, if it is adequately protected from the weather. Form 1 must be updated at the central file, however, to reflect the date and activity.

# Exhibit "C": Signal Maintenance Organization



DEPARTMENT USE ONLY				
County:				
Engineering District :				
Department Tracking # :				
Initial Submission Date :				

Sheet 5 of 5

#### Personnel Classifications

In order to properly maintain the traffic signal equipment covered by this applicant, the APPLICANT agrees to provide, as minimum, the following staff throughout the useful life of equipment. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191.

<u>Traffic Engineer</u> - The administrative position which has prime responsibility for the proper operation of traffic signal equipment. The principal function of this position is the supervision and control of subordinate personnel and the planning of their activities to ensure adequate preventive and response maintenance programs.

Minimum Position Requirements

- 1. A thorough understanding of traffic signal design, installation and maintenance.
- 2. A working knowledge of the interaction between the following traffic characteristics: Intersection geometry, traffic flow theory, control type (fixed time, actuated, etc.), signal phasing and timing, and interconnection.
- 3. An ability to supervise subordinate personnel effectively in the assignment of their work.
- 4. Possession of a college degree in engineering, which includes course work in traffic engineering.
- 5. Either four years experience in the field of traffic engineering or its equivalent in graduate college work.

<u>Signal Specialist</u> - The individual responsible for the diagnostics and repair of all traffic signal equipment including solid state equipment.

Minimum Position Requirements

- Extensive training and troubleshooting skills in electronics and software.
- 2. Ability to repair modules in the shop and to design test equipment needed to diagnose and repair a problem.
- Ability to make design and modifications to implement or omit special functions.
- 4. Ability to implement a recordkeeping system to include maintenance activities, inventory control and identification of recurring problems.
- 5. Ability to perform all tasks required of a signal technician.

Signal Technician - Individual responsible for the operation and maintenance of traffic signals and electromechanical equipment.

Minimum Position Requirements

- 1. Ability to perform response maintenance on solid state equipment up to the device exchange level.
- 2. Capability to diagnose a vehicle loop failure and initiate corrective action.
- 3. Ability to tune detector amplifiers.
- 4. Ability to follow wiring schematics, check and set timings from plan sheet and check all field connections.
- 5. Ability to perform preventive maintenance on all equipment and to maintain accurate records of all work perform.

#### Training

The APPLICANT agrees to secure training in order to upgrade the ability of its present staff to properly perform the required maintenance functions. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191.

#### **Budget Requirements**

The APPLICANT agrees to provide, in its annual operating budget, dedicated funds which are sufficient to cover the cost of the personnel, training, contractors (if utilized) and specialized maintenance equipment which are required, by virtue of this application. The APPLICANT agrees to abide by all guidance provided in PA DOT Publication 191.

# Application Instructions



#### A - Applicant's (Municipal) Contact Information

Municipal Contact's Name: Provide the municipal contact name that is (or will be responsible) for the traffic signal. Typically this is either the Municipal Manager or Roadmaster.

**Title:** Provide the title of the municipal contact name. **Municipal Name:** Provide the official municipal name.

Municipal Address: Provide the full address of the municipal building.

**Municipal Phone Number:** Provide the municipal phone number of the municipal contact. **Alternative Phone Number:** Provide an alternative phone number of the municipal contact.

E-mail Address: Provide the e-mail address of the municipal contact.

Municipal Hours of Operation: Please provide the municipalities normal operating hours (i.e. Monday-Thursday 9 AM - 2 PM)

#### **B** - Application Description

Location (intersection): Please provide a detailed location of the device or devices being considered for approval.

Please include any State Route and/or local road names in your description.

Traffic Control Device is: (Please select one of the two following categories)

**NEW** Traffic Signal: This item should be selected when requesting approval of a traffic signal that is currently not in operation at the device location indicated above.

**EXISTING** Traffic Signal: This item should be selected when requesting approval to make a modification or update to an existing traffic signal.

(Permit Number): Please provide the traffic signal permit number.

Type of Device (select one): (Please select one of the four following categories)

<u>Traffic Control Signal:</u> As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Sections 4D, 4E, and 4G. When selecting this category this is the typical red/yellow/green and pedestrian signal indications

<u>Flashing Beacon</u>: As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Section 4L. When selecting this category, this is typically either the flashing yellow/red signal at an intersection and/or the flashing yellow warning sign.

<u>School Warning System</u>: As defined in federal Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Section 7B. When selecting this category, this is typically the flashing school warning sign with a 15 mph indication.

Other: When selecting this category, this pertains to all other permitted electrically powered traffic control devices approved by the Department.

Is Traffic Signal part of a system?: Check off the appropriate box, either YES or NO. If YES, please fill in the System Number (if applicable): line.

**Explain the proposed improvements:** Provide a description of the proposed improvements to the intersection. This may be as complex as installing and/or upgrading a traffic signal or as non-complex as placement of a new traffic sign to supplement an existing traffic signal. **Associated with Highway Occupancy Permit (HOP)?:** Check off the appropriate box, either YES or NO. If YES, please fill in the **Application #:** line.

#### C - Maintenance and Operation Information

Maintenance and Operations are typically performed by?: Please indicate if maintenance and operation will be performed by Municipal Personnel or through Contract Services.

Maintenance and Operations Contact Name: Provide the primary maintenance contact name for the individual that is (or will be responsible) for the maintenance and operation of the traffic signal.

Company/Organization: Provide the name of the company/organization with which the primary maintenance contact is affiliated.

**Phone #:** Provide the phone number for the primary maintenance contact.

Alternative Phone #: Provide an alternative phone number for the primary maintenance contact or affiliated company/organization.

E-mail: Provide the e-mail address for the primary maintenance contact.

#### D - Attachments Listing

Check off all documents which will be submitted along with this application. Note that a Municipal Resolution, authorizing the municipal contact to submit and sign the application, is a required document.

A sample Municipal Resolution has been provided on the next page.

#### E - Applicant (Municipal) Certification

Printed Municipal Contact Name: Please print the name of the municipal contact person signing the application.

Date: Please provide the date on which the application was signed.

Signed By: Please provide the signature of the named municipal contact.

Title of Signatory: Please provide the title of municipal contact.

Witness or Attest: Please provide the signature of the person witnessing or attesting the signature.

# MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Payment of Bills		#16	
MEETING DATE: August 12, 2013	ITEM NUMBER:	#/0	
MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION	ACTION XX	NONE	
REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX	Information:	Discussion:	Policy:
INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager	BOARD LIAISON	: Joseph P. Walsi	h, Chairma
BACKGROUND:			
Please find attached a list of bills for your review.			
ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IN None.	IPACT:		
PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:  None.			
ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.			
BUDGET IMPACT: None.			
RECOMMENDATION: Approval all bills as presented.			
MOTION/RESOLUTION:			
None.			

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS

<u>DATE</u>	VENDOR NAME	REASON FOR PAYMENT	<u>AMOUNT</u>
07/23/2013	PA UC Fund	UC-2 1 <sup>st</sup> Qtr. Payment	\$1,272.09
07/24/2013	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$8,690.52
07/31/2013	PA UC Fund	UC-2 2 <sup>nd</sup> Qtr. Payment	\$1,088.24
07/31/2013	Berkheimer	EIT 2 <sup>nd</sup> Qtr. Payment	\$17,110.55
08/01/2013	IRS	945 Payment	\$3,841.27
08/01/2013	ICMA	DROP Plan Payment	\$12,839.88
08/01/2013	IRS	941 Payment	\$94,874.63
08/01/2013	BCG	401/457 Plan Payment	\$23,691.59
08/01/2013	SCDU	Withholding Payment	\$2,996.44
08/01/2013	City of Philadelphia	July Wage Tax Payment	\$453.83
08/07/2013	Commonwealth of PA	State Tax Payment	\$9,927.82

Total Paid as of 08/12/2013 \$176,786.86

Check	Check	Vendor	Payee	Amount
Number		No	DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE	909.53
25257	8/1/13	00000967	MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL	222.26
25258	8/1/13	00000499	MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC	5,927.35
25259	8/1/13	1264	COMMONWEALTH FINANCING AUTHORITY	100.00
54946	7/23/13	00000451	CHICK-FIL-A	355.00
54947	7/24/13	00000535 00001166	DRUMHELLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.	25,371.99
54948	7/24/13		DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE	50.00
54949	7/25/13	00000599 00000145	THE ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	365.50
54950	7/26/13	00000145	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	250.00
54951	7/26/13 7/30/13	00001783	HATFIELD TOWNSHIP	280.00
54952	7/30/13	00000331	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	210.00
54953	7/30/13	00001785	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	500.00
54954 54955	7/30/13	00001783	PETTY CASH	750.00
54955	7/30/13	00000005	PSATS - UC GROUP TRUST FUND	1,506.29
54957	7/31/13	398	UNITED STATES TREASURY	306.00
54958	8/1/13	00000540	MYSTIC PIZZA	155.00
54959	8/1/13	00000045	THE ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES	8.50
54960	8/1/13	00001785	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	250.00
54961	8/2/13	00000363	COMCAST CABLE	216.90
54962	8/6/13	00000331	HATFIELD TOWNSHIP	273.00
54963	8/6/13	00001785	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	210.00
54964	8/7/13	00902802	FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH	500.00
54965	8/8/13	00001660	LINDINGER'S CATERING, INC.	351.75
54966	8/9/13	00000464	HERBEIN INC.	755.00
54967	8/9/13	00001785	YELLOWBIRD BUS COMPANY, INC.	500.00
54968	8/12/13	00000006	ACME UNIFORMS FOR INDUSTRY	1,961.61
54969	8/12/13	00000068	ADAM WEBSTER	30.00
54970	8/12/13	00902350	ADRIENNE JAPPE	36.00
54971	8/12/13	00000340	ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION	820.26
54972	8/12/13	00000443	ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC	200.00
54973	8/12/13	00000053	ALLIED WASTE SERVICES #320	3,156.32
54974	8/12/13	00000053	ALLIED WASTE SERVICES #320	15,275.50
54975	8/12/13	00902589	AMELIA AIELLO	27.50
54976	8/12/13	00902796	ARBOR SOLUTIONS INC.	1,200.00
54977	8/12/13	00000027	ARMOUR & SONS ELECTRIC, INC.	67,582.38
54978	8/12/13	00000031	AT&T	243.27
54979	8/12/13	BT005502	BACHMAN PAVING	344.28
54980	8/12/13	00000043	BERGEY'S	159.86
54981	8/12/13	00000739	BERGEY'S ELECTRIC, INC.	1,185.00
54982	8/12/13	00001938	BILL WIEGMAN	90.00
54983	8/12/13	00000448	BISHOP WOOD PRODUCTS, INC	225.00
54984	8/12/13	00000544	BRANDI MCCOY	2,379.36
54985	8/12/13	00001903	BRIAN JANSSENS	45.00
54986	8/12/13	00000423	BURGER KING #2513	57.34

0)	Check	Check	Vendor	Payee	Amount
	Number	Date	No		
3.5	54987	8/12/13	00000069	C L WEBER CO INC.	224.66
	54988	8/12/13	00000072	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC	1,197.00
	54989	8/12/13	00000380	CARL HERR	30.00
	54990	8/12/13	BT003702	CARNU'S KIDS, INC.	106.57
	54991	8/12/13	00902178	CARON SCHWARTZ	40.00
	54992	8/12/13	00902787	CATHY LETCHER	298.00
	54993	8/12/13	00001601	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	93.75
	54994	8/12/13	00902278	CHRISTOPHER & CINDY BILINSKI	99.25
	54995	8/12/13	00902354	CHRISTOPHER SIMON	18.00
	54996	8/12/13	00902798	CHRISTY ESMOND	12.00
	54997	8/12/13	00902788	CINDY CLUETT	132.00
	54998	8/12/13	00902740	CINDY MOYER	18.00
	54999	8/12/13	00000546	COMARK DISTRIBUTING, INC.	101.95
	55000	8/12/13	00000363	COMCAST CABLE	433.80
	55001	8/12/13	00000335	COMCAST CORPORATION	977.21
	55002	8/12/13	00000222	COMMONWEALTH PRECAST, INC.	760.00
	55003	8/12/13	BT004866	COUNTRY QUILTWORKS	2,070.00
	55004	8/12/13	00000108	COUNTY ELECTRIC SUPPLY COMPANY, INC	114.63
	55005	8/12/13	00001891	CREATIVE PRODUCT SOURCING, INC.	27.75
	55006	8/12/13	00000159	SSL GROUP LP	284.70
	55007	8/12/13	00000548	CWR ELECTRONICS INC.	121.59
		8/12/13	BT005795	DAINNE WRIGHT, MSPT	90.87
	55009	8/12/13	00000013	DALE RIMMER SIDING	1,850.00
	55010	8/12/13	00000344	DAN KOHLER	50.00
	55011	8/12/13	00000024	DAVID P. BENNETT	30.00
		8/12/13	00001945	DAVID S. WOLFE	30.00
		8/12/13	00001941	DAVID W. VASCONEZ	30.00
		8/12/13	00000629	DAVIDHEISER'S INC.	1,025.00
		8/12/13	00000350	AJK INC.	1,120.00
		8/12/13	00000118	DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS, INC.	1,048.92
		8/12/13	00001520	DELAWARE VALLEY INSURANCE TRUST	100.00
		8/12/13	00000208	DELL MARKETING L.P.	140.96
	55019	8/12/13	BT001597	DENNIS DAIKELER	39.10
	55020	8/12/13	00902219	DOROTHY DESANTO	36.00
		8/12/13	00001166	DRUMHELLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.	45,368.55
	55022	8/12/13	00000967	DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE	137,135.63
	55023	8/12/13	00000146	E.A. DAGES, INC.	311.40
		8/12/13	00001332	EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT CORP	2,457.26
		8/12/13	00902792	EILEEN SCHURMANN	36.00
		8/12/13	00902356	ELISA JAFFE	36.00
		8/12/13	00902789	ELIZA SWYTER	149.00
		8/12/13	00902785	EMILY CARBONE	27.50
		8/12/13	00902781	ERIC MEDLIN	27.50
		8/12/13	00000161	EUREKA STONE QUARRY, INC.	180,110.79

Check	Check	Vendor	Payee	Amount
Number	Date	No		
55031	8/12/13	00000549	FENCE CITY	23.40
55032	8/12/13	00001669	FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES, INC.	67.50
55033	8/12/13	00000428	FRANK MANAGEMENT, LLC	708.00
55034	8/12/13	00001761	VINCE LEONARD	6,545.00
55035	8/12/13	00001504	GALETON GLOVES	277.13
55036	8/12/13	00000188	GALLS, AN ARAMARK CO., LLC	334.31
55037	8/12/13	00000193	GEORGE ALLEN PORTABLE TOILETS, INC.	1,104.00
55038	8/12/13	00902797	GIANNA OKINO	27.50
55039	8/12/13	00000198	GLASGOW, INC.	220.00
55040	8/12/13	00001842	GLEN ROETMAN	30.00
55041	8/12/13	00001323	GLICK FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	206.52
55042	8/12/13	00000060	GRAF ENGINEERING, LLC	2,065.00
55043	8/12/13	00000229	GRAINGER	123.60
55044	8/12/13	00000203	GRANTURK EQUIPMENT CO., INC.	401.20
55045	8/12/13	00902799	GRETCHEN SCHNEIDER	18.00
55046	8/12/13	00000223	GUIDEMARK, INC.	1,200.00
55047	8/12/13	00000213	HAJOCA CORPORATION	54.53
55048	8/12/13	00000215	HAVIS, INC.	339.57
55049	8/12/13	00000497	HEARTLAND SERVICES, INC.	266.50
55050	8/12/13	00902793	JAKKAR ENTERPRISES	25.00
55051	8/12/13	00000256	JAMES F. MCGOWAN	350.00
55052	8/12/13	00902741	JAMIE COLLIER	36.00
55053	8/12/13	00902132	JENNIFER NORMAN	72.00
55054	8/12/13	00000522	JOE BIFOLCO	15.00
55055	8/12/13	00001964	JOHN CATALDI	45.00
55056	8/12/13	00000890	JOHN H. MOGENSEN	30.00
55057	8/12/13	00000983	JOHN J. IATAROLA	700.00
55058	8/12/13	00902786	JORDAN TRUMP	27.50
55059	8/12/13	00001581	JOSEPH J. SIMES	210.00
	8/12/13	00001843	JOSEPH M. BENNETT	100.00
55061	8/12/13	00902263	KATHLEEN DORAN	36.00
	8/12/13	00902379	KATHRYN FRANK	27.50
	8/12/13	00902357	KERRY STONE	209.00
	8/12/13	00000261	KERSHAW & FRITZ TIRE SERVICE, INC.	2,428.00
	8/12/13	00902790	KRISTEN CAREY	149.00
	8/12/13	00902590	LARRY & DEBORAH J. GOLDMAN	374.00
	8/12/13	00902800	LAURA SOLIS	18.00
	8/12/13	BT004430	LEATHER EXPRESSIONS	964.64
	8/12/13	BT002266	LESLIE'S POOLMART	6.00
	8/12/13	00902223	LILY VANDERMOLEN	36.00
	8/12/13	00902598	LINDA PEARCE	24.00
	8/12/13	LST04260	LISA TARTAGLIA	52.00
	8/12/13	00902360	LOIS KOUROUCHIN	54.00 75.07
55074	8/12/13	00001706	LOWE'S COMPANIES INC.	75.97

Check	Check	Vendor	Payee	Amount
Number	Date	No		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
55075	8/12/13	00000354	MAD SCIENCE OF WEST NEW JERSEY	1,612.00
55076	8/12/13	00902742	MARY GAMBINO	18.00
55077	8/12/13	00000201	LAWRENCE J. MURPHY	1,137.12
55078	8/12/13	00001330	MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS	1,368.00
55079	8/12/13	00000974	MCCARTHY AND COMPANY, PC	1,154.22
55080	8/12/13	00000357	MEGAN HAAS	27.50
55081	8/12/13	00902801	MEREDITH MOSTOCHUK	36.00
55082	8/12/13	00001920	MICHAEL H. BEAN	45.00
55083	8/12/13	00001961	MICHAEL LONG	40.00
55084	8/12/13	00000867	MICHAEL SHEARER	30.00
55085	8/12/13	00002016	MICHAEL SHINTON	45.00
55086	8/12/13	00902599	MICHELE EVANS	18.00
55087	8/12/13	00902364	MICHELLE BURGESS	36.00
55088	8/12/13	00001759	PAUL MICHAEL WINTJE	75.00
55089	8/12/13	00902791	MOIRA WINSTANLEY	132.00
55090	8/12/13	00902743	MONIQUE UCCELLETTI	18.00
55091	8/12/13	00000324	MOYER INDOOR / OUTDOOR	120.00
55092	8/12/13	00902566	NATACHA CANDIALES	24.00
55093	8/12/13	00000336	NFPA-NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC	405.25
55094	8/12/13	00000376	NORTH PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	150.00
55095	8/12/13	00000356	NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY	24.00
55096	8/12/13	00001134	OFFICE DEPOT, INC	264.60
55097	8/12/13	00001440	ORION SAFETY PRODUCTS	222.48
55098	8/12/13	00000186	JAROTH INC.	178.12
55099	8/12/13	00000552	PATIENT FIRST	64.00
55100	8/12/13	00001840	PAUL R. MOGENSEN	30.00
55101	8/12/13	00000095	PAUL SMITH	20.00
55102	8/12/13	00902601	PAYAL KONDISETTY	56.00
55103	8/12/13	00000397	PECO ENERGY	1,806.87
55104	8/12/13	00000595	PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY	570.00
55105	8/12/13	00000931	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	3,500.00
55106	8/12/13	LST02297	PERFORMANCE BICYCLE	36.00
55107	8/12/13	00000447	PETTY CASH - POLICE	109.42
55108	8/12/13	00001171	PHILA OCCHEALTH/DBA WORKNET OCC	50.00
55109	8/12/13	00000446	PHISCON ENTERPRISES, INC.	400.00
55110	8/12/13	00000345	PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC.	1,250.59 723.32
55111	8/12/13	00001630	PSI - PROTECTION SERVICES INC.	
55112	8/12/13	00000252	SUNG K. KIM	1,385.25
55113	8/12/13	00000519	RACHEL TROUTMAN	30.00 229.00
55114	8/12/13	00000439	RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR	
55115	8/12/13	00000228	REGAL CINEMEDIA CORP	1,408.00
55116	8/12/13	00902784	RENZO D. ZANONI	1,200.00
55117	8/12/13	00001146	RESERVE ACCOUNT	1,500.00 400.00
55118	8/12/13	00000515	RICHARD W. GRIFFIN	400.00

Check	Check	Vendor	Payee	Amount
Number		No	•	
55119	8/12/13	00000117	RIGGINS INC	6,743.57
55120	8/12/13	00000115	RIGGINS, INC	7,806.75
55121	8/12/13	00902782	RITA GRECCO	140.00
55122	8/12/13	00000061	ROBERT MCMONAGLE	15.00
55123	8/12/13	00002013	RR DONNELLEY	300.00
55124	8/12/13	00901467	SAL'S NURSERY & LANDSCAPING, INC.	1,200.00
55125	8/12/13	00000653	SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.	1,890.33
55126	8/12/13	00000465	SHAPIRO FIRE PROTECTION COMPANY	343.41
55127	8/12/13	00000163	SHARON TUCKER	216.40
55128	8/12/13	00000833	THE SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY	261.27
55129	8/12/13	00001030	SIGNAL CONTROL PRODUCTS, INC.	3,250.00
55130	8/12/13	00902783	SONIA HOPWOOD	180.00
55131	8/12/13	00000469	SPRINT SPECTRUM, L.P.	59.99
55132	8/12/13	00001847	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC.	1,180.75
55133	8/12/13	00902795	STEVEN G. & NADINE E. BAXTER	3.00
55134	8/12/13	00902794	SUNA SOLUTION, INC.	4.00
55135	8/12/13	BT005684	SWEDE STREET CHIROPRACTIC	50.72
55136	8/12/13	00001200	SYNATEK	625.00
55137	8/12/13	00001351	TEN-TRAC, INC.	290.00
55138	8/12/13	00001164	THE GOOSE GUYS INC.	250.00
55139	8/12/13	00902602	THERESA PALMER	62.00
55140	8/12/13	00001273	TIM KUREK	607.50
55141	8/12/13	00902476	TONI WALTRICH	149.00
55142	8/12/13	00000543	TRACTOR SUPPLY CO	99.99
55143	8/12/13	00000506	TRANS UNION LLC	25.00
55144	8/12/13	00000327	U.S. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	95.32
55145	8/12/13	00902753	VERA CARLIN	36.00
55146	8/12/13	00000040	VERIZON PENNSYLVANIA INC	903.60
	8/12/13	00001033	VERIZON CABS	362.14
	8/12/13	00000170	VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	259.98
	8/12/13	00000038	VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC	1,039.70
55150	8/12/13	00000038	VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES, LLC	166.04
55151	8/12/13	00001839	VINAY SETTY	30.00
	8/12/13	00000442	VINCENT ZIRPOLI	80.00
	8/12/13	00001191	WARREN FUCHS	30.00
	8/12/13	00000760	WASTE MANAGEMENT OF	546.89
55155	8/12/13	00001329	WELDON AUTO PARTS	635.30
	8/12/13	00902780	WENDY CHIN	1,200.00
	8/12/13	00000632	WEST GENERATOR SERVICES INC.	1,223.39
	8/12/13	00000541	WILLIAM A. MCCLAIN, PH.D.	950.00
	8/12/13	00001948	WILLIAM H. FLUCK IV	60.00
	8/12/13	00000249	WILLIAM R. GOLTZ	155.00
	8/12/13	00000590	YOCUM FORD	290.60
55162	8/12/13	00000550	ZEP MANUFACTURING COMPANY	266.35

Date: 8/9/13

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor No	Payee	Amount
55163	8/12/13	00000152	ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN &	1,375.00
	8/12/13	00001972	ROBERT L. BRANT	2,593.75
			TOTAL	593,831.94